Volume 1

CHAPTER 1. BACKGROUND, HISTORY, AND RECORDS

I. BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

- A. AMERICA AS A NATION OF IMMIGRANTS
- § 1:1 Overview
 - B. IMMIGRATION- AND REFUGEE-RELATED LEGISLATION PASSED IN THE UNITED STATES
 - 1. Immigration Laws Prior to the Enactment of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
- § 1:2 Laws from 1798 until the end of the 19th century
- § 1:3 Early 20th century legislation
- § 1:4 Laws from 1924 to 1952
 - 2. Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
- § 1:5 Overview
 - 3. Legislation Amending the INA: 1953 Until 1980
- § 1:6 Overview
 - 4. The Refugee Act of 1980 and Miscellaneous Legislation
- § 1:7 Overview
 - 5. Legislation Passed from 1986 to 1994
- § 1:8 Immigration provisions of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986
- § 1:9 Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA)
- § 1:10 The Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA)
- § 1:11 Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1986
- § 1:12 1987 legislation
- § 1:13 1988 legislation
- § 1:14 —United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement
- § 1:15 —Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988
- § 1:16 —Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988
- § 1:17 1989 and early 1990 legislation

§ 1:18	Immigration Act of 1990		
§ 1:19	Armed Forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991 and the Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and		
\$ 1.00	Naturalization Amendments of 1991		
§ 1:20	Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992		
§ 1:21	Lautenberg Amendment and extension; Soviet Scientists Immigration Act of 1992		
§ 1:22	North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)		
§ 1:23 § 1:24	Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement of 1994 Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994		
	6. Legislation Passed in 1996		
§ 1:25	Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) of 1996		
§ 1:26	Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (AEDPA)		
§ 1:27	Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996		
§ 1:28	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996		
§ 1:29	—Title I: Enforcement issues		
§ 1:30	—Title II: Additional enforcement issues		
§ 1:31	—Title III: Inspection, apprehension, detention, and removal of aliens		
§ 1:32	—Title IV: Enforcement of restrictions against employment		
§ 1:33	—Title V: Restrictions on benefits for aliens		
§ 1:34	—Title VI: Refugees, parole and asylum; miscellaneous amendments; visa processing and consular efficiency		
§ 1:35	Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act		
	7. Legislation Passed in 1997		
§ 1:36	Religious Workers Act of 1997		
§ 1:37	Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act		
§ 1:38	Additional legislation passed at the end of 1997		
	8. Legislation Passed in 1998		
§ 1:39	Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998		
§ 1:40	Additional legislation passed in 1998		
	9. Legislation Passed in 1999		
§ 1:41	Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 1999		
§ 1:42	Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999		
§ 1:43	Amendment to definition of adopted child		
§ 1:44	Extension of S visa		
	10. Legislation Passed in 2000		
§ 1:45	Immigration and Naturalization Service Data Management Improvement Act of 2000		
§ 1:46	American Competitiveness in the 21st Century Act		

§ 1:47	Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000		
§ 1:48	Visa Waiver Permanent Program Act		
§ 1:49	Child Citizenship Act of 2000		
§ 1:50	Religious Workers Act of 2000		
§ 1:51	International Patient Act of 2000		
1:52	Adjustment of status for certain Syrian nationals		
§ 1:53	Amendments to the Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act		
§ 1:54	Waiver of naturalization oath		
§ 1:55	Bill providing for the adjustment of status of certain Persian Gulf evacuees		
§ 1:56	Bring Them Home Alive Act		
§ 1:57	Special immigrant status for international broadcasting employees		
§ 1:58	Legal Immigration and Family Equity Act		
	11. Legislation Passed in 2001		
§ 1:59	United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act		
§ 1:60	S nonimmigrant visa permanent extension		
§ 1:61	USA PATRIOT Act		
	12. Legislation Passed in 2002		
§ 1:62	Work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses of treaty traders and treaty investors		
§ 1:63	Work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses of intracompany transferees		
§ 1:64	Basic Pilot Extension Act of 2001		
\$ 1:65	Family Sponsor Immigration Act of 2002		
§ 1:66	Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act		
§ 1:67	Child Status Protection Act		
\$ 1:68	Foreign Relations Authorization Act		
§ 1:69	Irish Peace Process Cultural Training Program		
§ 1:70	Sudan Peace Act		
§ 1:71	Border Commuter Student Act		
§ 1.71 § 1:72	The 21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act		
§ 1:73	The Homeland Security Act of 2002		
5	13. Legislation Passed in 2003		
§ 1:74	Temporary entry of businesspersons		
§ 1:75	Extension of Special Immigrant Religious Worker Program		
§ 1:76	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004		
§ 1:77	Basic Pilot Program Extension and Expansion Act of 2003		
§ 1:78	Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 2003		
§ 1:79	Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003		
5	14. Legislation Passed in 2004		
§ 1:80	Identity Theft Penalty Enhancement Act		
§ 1.80	Extension of deadline for biometric passports		
§ 1.81	Improvements to employment verification system		
5 1.04	improvements to employment vermeation system		

§ 1:83	North Korean Human Rights Act of 2004
§ 1:84	Modification of visa requirements with respect to international medical graduates
§ 1:85	The Consolidated Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 2005: L-1 Visa and H-1B Reform Act; elimination of cap on Indochinese parolee adjustments
§ 1:86	Amendment and extension of Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program
§ 1:87	Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004
	15. Legislation Passed in 2005
§ 1:88	REAL ID Act of 2005
	16. Legislation Passed in 2006
§ 1:89	Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act for FY 2006
§ 1:90	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006
§ 1:91	Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005
§ 1:92	Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006
§ 1:93	Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act of 2007
§ 1:94	H-2B returning worker exemption
§ 1:95	Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act of 2005
§ 1:96	Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act of 2006 (COMPETE Act of 2006)
	17. Legislation Passed in 2007
§ 1:97	Physicians for Underserved Areas Act
§ 1:98	Secure Travel and Counterterrorism Partnership Act of 2007
§ 1:99	Passport Backlog Reduction Act of 2007
§ 1:100	Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007
§ 1:101	Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008
	18. Legislation Passed in 2008
§ 1:102	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008
§ 1:103	U.S. immigration laws applicable to Northern Mariana Islands
§ 1:104	Kendall Frederick Citizenship Assistance Act
§ 1:105	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008— Technical Corrections
§ 1:106	Act removing the African National Congress from treatment as a terrorist organization
§ 1:107	The Tom Lantos Block Burmese JADE Act
§ 1:108	The Tom Lantos and Henry J. Hyde United States Global Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Reauthorization Act of 2008
§ 1:109	SSI Extension for Elderly and Disabled Refugees Act

1:110	Extension of E-Verify and EB-5 programs
1:111	Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008
1:112	Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act
3 1:113	Foreign-country residence requirement extension of waiver program
§ 1:114	Special Immigrant Nonminister Religious Worker Program Act
3 1:115	William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008
	19. Legislation Passed in 2009
1:116	Extension of funding for E-Verify and EB-5 programs
1:117	Extension of nonminister religious worker and Conrad 30
	Waiver programs
3 1:118	Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2010
	20. Legislation Passed in 2010
1:119	International Adoption Simplification Act
1:120	Help Haiti Act of 2010
	21. Legislation Passed in 2011
3 1:121	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards Act of 2011
§ 1:122	Tolling of time period for removal of conditions for active- duty service personnel abroad
	22. Legislation Passed in 2012
1:123	Nonimmigrant traders and investors from Israel
1:124	Reauthorization of EB-5 regional center program
1:125	Clarification with respect to absence from the U.S.
	23. Legislation Passed in 2013
3 1:126	Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012
3 1:127	Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013
1:128	Short-term extension of special immigrant program
1:129	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014
	24. Legislation Passed in 2014
3 1:130	Accuracy for Adoptees Act
1:131	Extension of Afghan Special Immigrant Program
3 1:132	Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015
	25. Legislation Passed in 2015
1:133	Adoptive Family Relief Act
1:134	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016
	26. Legislation Passed in 2016
3 1:135	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017

	27.	Legislation Passed in 2017
§ 1:136 § 1:137	Asia	solidated Appropriations Act, 2017 -Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards of 2017
§ 1:138	Nati	onal Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018
	28.	Legislation Passed in 2018
§ 1:139 § 1:140 § 1:141	Knov John	solidated Appropriations Act, 2018 wledgeable Innovators and Worthy Investors Act a S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for cal Year 2019
	29.	Legislation Passed in 2019
§ 1:142 § 1:143	Nort	solidated Appropriations Act, 2019 hern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents ief Act
§ 1:144		her Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2020
§ 1:145	Nati	onal Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2020
	30.	Legislation Passed in 2020
§ 1:146	Unit Act	ed States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation
§ 1:147		enship for Children of Military Members and Civil vants Act
§ 1:148	Cont Act	inuing Appropriations Act, 2021 and Other Extensions
§ 1:149		recountry Adoption Information Act of 2019
§ 1:150		solidated Appropriations Act of 2021
§ 1:151		am M. (Mac) Thornberry National Defense Chorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021
	31.	Legislation Passed in 2022
§ 1:151.30	0 S	hadow Wolves Enhancement Act
§ 1:151.50		ridging the Gap for New Americans Act
§ 1:150.70	0 E	nergy Security and Lightering Independence Act
II. SO	UR	CES OF LAW
A.	IN	GENERAL
§ 1:152	Sour	ces of immigration law: An overview

- B. IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT AND AMENDMENTS
- § 1:153 Generally
 - C. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS
- § 1:154 Generally

§ 1:170

TABLE OF CONTENTS D. FEDERAL COURT CASE LAW § 1:155 Generally ADMINISTRATIVE DECISIONS Ε. § 1:156 Introduction § 1:157 Board of Immigration Appeals decisions Immigration judge decisions § 1:158 Administrative Appeals Office (AAO) decisions § 1:159 Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer § 1:160 (OCAHO) decisions Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA) § 1:161 decisions Board of Appellate Review § 1:162 OTHER SOURCES F. § 1:163 Introduction § 1:164 General Counsel memoranda and policy guidelines § 1:165 Agency policy and procedure memoranda § 1:166 Interpretations § 1:167 Operations Instructions (OIs) § 1:168 Field manuals Handbooks and manuals § 1:169

- EOIR policy directives § 1:171 § 1:172 —EOIR ethics manuals and guides
- Board of Immigration Appeals Practice Manual § 1:173
- **Immigration Court Practice Manual** § 1:174
- § 1:175 Immigration Judge Benchbook
- § 1:176 Department of State Foreign Affairs Manual
- Presidential proclamations and executive orders § 1:177
- § 1:178 International instruments
- § 1:179 -1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 United Nations Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees

Basic Law Manual and the Asylum Officer Basic Training

Course Manual; Affirmative Asylum Procedures Manual

- § 1:180 —United Nations Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment
- § 1:181 Customary international law
- UNHCR Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for § 1:182 Determining Refugee Status
- UNHCR Executive Committee conclusions; protection § 1:183 guidelines

III. EXECUTIVE AGENCIES INVOLVED IN IMPLEMENTING IMMIGRATION LAWS

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

1. Overview

Homeland Security Act of 2002 § 1:184

§ 1:185	—Savings provisions		
§ 1:186	Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan		
§ 1:187	Powers and duties of Secretary of Homeland Security		
§ 1:188	—Visa issuance		
§ 1:189	——————————————————————————————————————		
8 1.109	diplomatic and consular posts		
§ 1:190	——Role of foreign nationals		
§ 1:190 § 1:191	—Establishment of tracking system		
§ 1:191	—Immigration-related databases		
§ 1.1 <i>02</i>	_		
6 1 100	2. Directorate of Border and Transportation Security		
§ 1:193	Overview		
§ 1:194	Transfer of INS functions to Under Secretary for Border and Transportation Security		
§ 1:195	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)		
§ 1:196	—Other officers and employees		
§ 1:197	U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)		
	3. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services		
	a. Powers and Duties of USCIS Director		
§ 1:198	Generally		
§ 1:199	Associate Director for Operations		
§ 1:200	—Regional directors		
§ 1:201	— — District directors		
§ 1:202	———Officers in charge		
§ 1:202	— — — — Application support centers		
§ 1.203 § 1:204	——————————————————————————————————————		
8 1.204	Records Center		
§ 1:205	—Office of International Affairs		
§ 1:206	— ——Asylum offices		
ş 1.200	b. Other Officers		
§ 1:207	Ombudsman; local ombudsmen		
§ 1:208	Additional officials and employees		
В.	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		
	1. Attorney General		
§ 1:209	Jurisdiction and powers		
	2. Executive Office for Immigration Review		
§ 1:210	Overview		
§ 1:211	Office of the General Counsel		
§ 1:212	Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer		
§ 1:213	Office of the Chief Immigration Judge		
§ 1:214	—Immigration courts		
§ 1:214	——Rules of procedures		
§ 1:216	——Representation before the immigration courts		
5 1.210	representation servic me miningration courts		

§ 1:217	— —Jurisdiction and commencement of proceedings
§ 1:218	Board of Immigration Appeals—Composition of Board and relationship with the ICE
§ 1:219	—Jurisdiction
§ 1:220	—Scope and standard of review
§ 1:221	—Panels and assignments
§ 1:222	—Representation before the BIA
§ 1:223	——Attorneys
§ 1:224	——Law students and law school graduates
§ 1:225	— —Reputable individuals
§ 1:226	——Accredited representatives
§ 1:227	— —Amicus curiae
§ 1:228	—EOIR rules on professional conduct and attorney discipline
§ 1:229	—EOIR Legal Orientation and Pro Bono Program
§ 1:230	Background and security investigations
	3. Office of Immigration Litigation (OIL)
§ 1:231	Overview
C.	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
§ 1:232	DOL role under the INA and regulations
§ 1:233	Delegation of powers to DOL agencies—Employment and Training Administration (ETA)
§ 1:234	—Regional certifying officers
§ 1:235	—State employment security agencies
§ 1:236	—Wage and Hour Division
§ 1:237	—Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals
D.	DEPARTMENT OF STATE
§ 1:238	Introduction
§ 1:239	Powers and duties of Secretary of State
§ 1:240	—Visa issuance
§ 1:241	Organization of the Department of State abroad
§ 1:242	—Consular officers
§ 1:243	— —Entry of visa denials into interoperable electronic
	data system
§ 1:244	— —No private right of action
§ 1:245	Visa records
§ 1:246	General Counsel of Visa Office
§ 1:247	Administrator
§ 1:248	Bureau of Consular Affairs
§ 1:249	—Children's issues
§ 1:250	—Visa Office
§ 1:251	—Office of Passport Services
§ 1:252	Attorneys and representatives
E.	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN

SERVICES

§ 1:253 Overview

- § 1:254 Unaccompanied alien children
 - F. THE PRESIDENT
- § 1:255 Overview
 - G. UNITED STATES CONGRESS
- § 1:256 Generally

IV. OBTAINING IMMIGRATION-RELATED RECORDS THROUGH THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT AND THE PRIVACY ACT

A. INTRODUCTION

- § 1:257 Overview of the Freedom of Information Act
- § 1:258 Who can make a FOIA request
- § 1:259 Requirements of a FOIA request
- § 1:260 Fees
- § 1:261 Statutory response deadlines and expedited processing
- § 1:262 E-FOIA
- § 1:263 Appeal
- § 1:264 Privacy Act

B. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY RECORDS

1. Freedom of Information Act

- § 1:265 Overview
- § 1:266 Public reading rooms
- § 1:267 Where to send requests; requirements
- § 1:268 Description of records sought
- § 1:269 Fees
- § 1:270 —Waiver or reduction
- § 1:271 Response to request
- § 1:272 Appeal of adverse determination

2. Privacy Act

- § 1:273 Overview
- § 1:274 Where to send request; requirements
- § 1:275 Description of records sought
- § 1:276 Fees
- § 1:277 Response to request
- § 1:278 Appeal of adverse determination
- § 1:279 Requests for amendment or correction of records

C. EOIR RECORDS

- § 1:280 The FOIA/PA request
- § 1:281 E-FOIA materials

D. DEPARTMENT OF STATE RECORDS

§ 1:282	Introduction
§ 1:283	Nature of records
§ 1:284	Limited access under the FOIA
§ 1:285	Access under the Privacy Act
§ 1:286	Release of information to visa applicants
§ 1:287	Release of information to attorneys or other representatives of record
§ 1:288	Third parties
§ 1:289	—United States or foreign courts
§ 1:290	—United States government agencies
§ 1:291	—Department of Homeland Security
§ 1:292	—Internal Revenue Service
§ 1:293	—Foreign law enforcement or other authorities
§ 1:294	Filing and processing FOIA/PA requests—What to include and where to file
§ 1:295	—Response time
§ 1:296	—Appeal
§ 1:297	Department of State Public Reading Room
§ 1:298	Department of State Electronic Reading Room
E.	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR RECORDS
§ 1:299	Introduction
8 1:300	Filing the FOIA/PA request

CHAPTER 2. INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF PERSONS SEEKING ENTRY TO THE UNITED STATES

I. INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS

A. INTRODUCTION

§ 1:301 Processing times and fees

§ 2:1 Overview

§ 1:302 Appeal

§ 2:2 Definition of "entry" replaced by "admission" and "admitted"

B. INDIVIDUALS SUBJECT TO INSPECTION

- § 2:3 Individuals regarded as arriving
- § 2:4 Individuals regarded as not arriving—United States citizens
- § 2:5 —Lawful permanent residents
- § 2:6 —Stowaways
- § 2:7 —Members of armed forces
- § 2:8 —American Indians born in Canada
- § 2:9 Suspension of, or restrictions on, entry

§ 2:10	Suspensions, restrictions, and extensions of entry due to the		
§ 2:11	global COVID-19 outbreak Interdiction of noncitizens at sea		
C.	PREINSPECTION		
§ 2:12 § 2:13 § 2:14	Generally In United States territories and possessions Foreign territory		
D.	CONDUCT AND SCOPE OF INSPECTION		
	1. Inspection by CBP Personnel		
§ 2:15	Generally		
	2. Requirements for Admission		
§ 2:16	Application to enter must be made in person		
§ 2:17	Presentation and surrender of visa or other required documentation		
§ 2:18	—Documents required for immigrants		
§ 2:19	—Documents required for nonimmigrants		
§ 2:20	Waiver of documentary requirements—Immigrant visas, Form I-551, and reentry permits		
§ 2:21	—Nonimmigrant visas		
§ 2:22	—Passports		
§ 2:23	—Documents for returning residents		
§ 2:24	Burden of proof		
§ 2:25	Right to counsel		
§ 2:26	Interrogation and search of noncitizens and conveyances at the border		
§ 2:27	Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa		
§ 2:28	When admission of a noncitizen occurs		
	3. Procedures		
§ 2:29	One-stop inspection		
§ 2:30	Secondary referrals		
§ 2:31	Arrival/Departure Record		
§ 2:32	—Multiple entries		
§ 2:33	—When a Form I-94 is not required		
§ 2:34	—Creation of record following entry without inspection		
	4. Claims to U.S. Citizenship		
§ 2:35	Generally		
	5. Inspection Fees		
§ 2:36	Immigration inspection fee		
§ 2:37	Land border inspection fee		

6. Application and Documentation Fees at Land Border Ports of Entry

§ 2:38 Generally

E. INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF PARTICULAR NONCITIZENS

- § 2:39 Members of U.S. and NATO country armed forces
- § 2:40 —Spouses and children of U.S. military and civilian personnel
- § 2:41 Citizens of Marshall Islands and Micronesia
- § 2:42 Diplomats, trade representatives, and international organization representatives
- § 2:43 American Indians born in Canada
- § 2:44 Persons applying under certificate of identity
- § 2:45 Transit Without Visa Program
- § 2:46 Transits with visas

F. DEFERRED INSPECTION

§ 2:47 Generally

G. AUTOMATED INSPECTION SERVICES

- § 2:48 Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS)
- § 2:49 —Eligibility
- § 2:50 —Application procedures
- § 2:51 ——Supporting evidence
- § 2:52 ——Fingerprints
- § 2:53 ——Decision and reapplication
- § 2:54 ——Conditions and consequences of violating PortPASS program
- § 2:55 Pre-enrolled access lane (PAL)
- § 2:56 "Ready Lane" program for RFID-enabled document holders
- § 2:57 Global Entry Program
- § 2:58 Secure Electronic Network for Travelers Rapid Inspection (SENTRI)
- § 2:59 NEXUS alternative inspection program at the northern
- § 2:60 Automated Passport Control (APC) pilot program
- § 2:61 Exit inspection control pilot
- § 2:62 Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS)
- § 2:63 Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS) program
- § 2:63.50 Voluntary Self-Reported Exit Pilot program, 2025-2027

II. BORDER-CROSSING DOCUMENTS

A. MATTERS PERTAINING TO ALL NONCITIZENS

§ 2:64 Introduction

§ 2:65 Definition of passport

B. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR IMMIGRANTS; WAIVERS

	1. Required Documents
§ 2:66	Generally
§ 2:67	Passport
§ 2:68	Visas
§ 2:69	Reentry permits
§ 2:70	—Eligibility
§ 2:71	—Ineligibility and reductions in periods of validity
§ 2:72	—Application procedures
§ 2:73	—Decision, issuance, appeal, and invalidation
§ 2:74	Form I-551: Alien Registration Receipt Card/Permanent
	Resident Card
	2. Waiver of Documentation Required of Immigrants
§ 2:75	Generally
§ 2:76	Who grants the waiver and under what circumstances
§ 2:77	Application procedures—Waiver of passport requirement
§ 2:78	—Waiver of the requirement for an immigrant visa, reentry
	permit, or Form I-551
§ 2:79	—No appeal of waiver denials
§ 2:80	Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad
§ 2:81	Passport waiver for orphans adopted abroad

C. REFUGEES

- § 2:82 Generally
- § 2:83 Eligibility for refugee travel documents
- § 2:84 Application, issuance, denial, appeal, and invalidation

D. NONIMMIGRANTS

1. Passports and Visas

- § 2:85 Generally
 - Validity of Passports
- § 2:86 Six-month general rule
- § 2:87 Valid upon application for admission

Transit Without Passport and Visas

- Generally—Program suspended for non-foreign-government § 2:88 officials
- § 2:89 Foreign government officials in transit without a passport

4. Waiver of Documents Required of Nonimmigrants

§ 2:90 Generally

0.01	
§ 2:91	Visa and passport waiver for certain residents of foreign contiguous territory
§ 2:92	Passport waiver for noncitizens who lack passport extension facilities
§ 2:93	Passport waiver for noncitizens whose governments restrict passport extensions
§ 2:94	Waivers based on unforeseen emergencies
§ 2:95	Visa and passport waivers for members of foreign armed forces
§ 2:96	Passport waivers in emergent circumstances for Canadian landed immigrants
§ 2:97	Visa and/or passport waivers by designated consular offices
§ 2:98	Procedural issues
	5. Visa Waiver Program (VWP)
§ 2:99	Background
§ 2:100	VWP eligibility
§ 2:101	Applying for a visa if found inadmissible
§ 2:102	Designated VWP countries
§ 2:103	VWP required documentation
§ 2:104	Maintaining VWP status in certain situations
§ 2:105	Inadmissible and deportable VWP participants
§ 2:106	Authorized carriers
	6. Guam-CNMI Visa Waiver Program
§ 2:107	Generally
§ 2:108	Eligibility
§ 2:109	Participating transportation lines
§ 2:110	Criteria for designating participating countries; eligible countries
	7. Nonimmigrants from Contiguous Territory or Adjacent Islands
§ 2:111	Generally
§ 2:112	Canadian and Bahamian nationals
§ 2:113	—Noncitizens residing in Canada or Bermuda who have a common nationality with Canadian nationals or British subjects in Bermuda
§ 2:114	—Bahamian nationals and British subjects residing in the Bahamas
§ 2:115	British subjects residing in the Cayman Island or the Turks and Caicos Islands
§ 2:116	Certain Caribbean residents—Visa waivers for H-2A workers discontinued
§ 2:117	—British Virgin Islands nationals who reside therein
§ 2:118	Mexican nationals
§ 2:119	—Temporary visitor applying from contiguous territory
§ 2:120	—Temporary visitor applying from noncontiguous territory
§ 2:121	—Border crossing cards
§ 2:122	—Crewperson on Mexican aircraft

§ 2:123 § 2:124	—Bearers of Mexican diplomatic or official passports Citizens of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia
	8. Nonimmigrants Exempt from Passport and Visa Requirements by Law or Treaty
§ 2:125	Generally
§ 2:126	Noncitizen members of the U.S. Armed Forces
§ 2:127	American Indians born in Canada
§ 2:128	Noncitizens entering from Guam, Puerto Rico, or Virgin Islands
§ 2:129	Armed services personnel of a NATO member
§ 2:130	Armed services personnel attached to a NATO headquarters in the United States
§ 2:131	Noncitizens entering pursuant to International and Water Commission Treaty
§ 2:132	Acceptance of European Union laissez-passer in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives
	9. Office of Biometric Identity Management (OBIM)
§ 2:133	Generally
E.	BORDER CROSSING CARDS (BCCs)
§ 2:134	Generally
§ 2:135	Invalidity of nonbiometric BCCs
§ 2:136	Voidance for reasons other than expiration of validity of form
§ 2:137	—Grounds
§ 2:138	Replacement of a BCC
§ 2:139	Nonresident alien Mexican BCCs
§ 2:140	—Application procedures
§ 2:141	—Application for admission
§ 2:142	—Revocation of BCCs
§ 2:143	—Voiding the B-1/B-2 Visa/BCCs
§ 2:144	Nonresident alien Canadian BCC discontinued
§ 2:145	Nonresident alien Canadian BCC—Validity of Canadian BCC
§ 2:146	Revocation of Canadian BCC
§ 2:147	Voiding a Canadian BCC
§ 2:148	Canadian Border Boat Landing Program and Forms I-68
§ 2:149	—Application procedures in general
§ 2:150	— — Denial of application
§ 2:151	——Conditions governing use of Form I-68
§ 2:152	— — Validity, revocation
§ 2:153	—OARS as an alternative to the Canadian Border Boat Landing Program
§ 2:154	Certain Native American Tribal Cards for Canadian and U.S. citizens

III. DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH, AND CUSTODY OF ALIENS SEEKING ADMISSION INTO THE UNITED STATES

A. DETENTION OF NONCITIZENS WHO ARRIVE FROM ABROAD SEEKING ADMISSION

4	T /	1	. •
	Intra	വിവ	ction
1.	TITUL	nuu	

§ 2:155	Generally		
§ 2:156	Preinspection detention on board arriving vessels or at airports prior to inspection		
§ 2:157	Location of DHS detention facilities		
§ 2:158	"Zero-tolerance" policy for detention of undocumented arriving noncitizens along the southwest border from 2018 to 2021		
	2. Detention upon and After Inspection		
§ 2:159	Expedited removal and mandatory detention		
§ 2:160	Expedited removal, asylum, and mandatory detention		
§ 2:161	Mandatory detention when not clearly and beyond doubt entitled to admission		
§ 2:162	Discretionary detention of noncitizens arriving on land from contiguous foreign territory		
§ 2:163	Migrant protection protocols for return of certain applicants for admission along the southwest border from 2018 onward		
§ 2:164	Encounter volume-based closures to noncitizens and asylum applications at the southern border		
§ 2:165	Other executive actions directed at southern border enforcement, 2025–present		
§ 2:166	Mandatory detention for physical and mental examination		
В.	DHS JURISDICTION TO INTERROGATE AND SEARCH		

§ 2:167 Generally

- C. WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION AND SEARCHES OF ARRIVING ALIENS
- § 2:168 Generally

D. WARRANTLESS ARREST AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS

- § 2:169 Noncitizens believed to be entering illegally
- § 2:170 Other types of authorized warrantless arrests of arriving aliens

IV. PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO THE UNITED STATES

В.	IAILD				
A.	OVERVIEW				
§ 2:171	Generally				
§ 2:172	Parole authority				
§ 2:173	—Role of the Department of State in matters of parole				
§ 2:174	Eligibility—Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal				
§ 2:175	proceedings —Arriving aliens other than those subject to detention under expedited removal or as arriving aliens in removal proceedings				
§ 2:176	—Special "parole-in-place" program for dependents of U.S. military personnel				
§ 2:177	—Parole of noncitizens who are not applicants for admission				
§ 2:178	—Categories of noncitizens not eligible for parole				
§ 2:179	Conditions of parole				
§ 2:180	Denial of parole				
§ 2:181	Parole of juveniles				
§ 2:182	Reparole or extension of parole				
§ 2:183	Termination of parole				
§ 2:184	—Automatic termination				
§ 2:185	—Termination upon notice to noncitizen				
В.	PAROLE FOR DEFERRED INSPECTION				
§ 2:186	Generally				
§ 2:187	Procedure at the port of entry				
§ 2:188	Procedure at the onward office				
§ 2:189	Procedure for medical deferrals				
C.	PAROLE OF DETAINED ARRIVING ALIENS				
	1. Overview				
§ 2:190	Generally				
§ 2:191	Parole of arriving aliens seeking asylum				
	2. Mariel Cubans				
§ 2:192	History				
§ 2:193	Parole—Detention of Mariel Cubans				
$\S 2:194$	—Judicial review				
§ 2:195	Processing parole requests for Cubans				
D.	PAROLE OF PERSONS WITH REFUGEE TRAVEL DOCUMENTS				
§ 2:196	Generally				

E. PAROLE OF ALIEN CREWMEMBERS

§ 2:197 Afflicted alien crewmembers

	Disabled crewmembers
	Shipwrecked or castaway seamen or airmen
	For medical treatment or observation
§ 2:201 (Crewmembers, stowaways, or others who are removable under INA § 235(c) but who allege persecution or torture
	Other crewmen
§ 2:203 I	Procedure
	Termination of crewman parole
§ 2:205 I	Revocation of crewman parole
F.	ADVANCE AUTHORIZATION FOR PAROLE
§ 2:206	Use and scope of advance parole
§ 2:207	Grant of humanitarian advance parole—Noncitizen outside the U.S.
§ 2:208	Denial of advance parole
§ 2:209	Noncitizens eligible for advance parole—Categories set out in 8 C.F.R.
§ 2:210	—Classes of noncitizens set out in Operating Instructions and other guidelines
§ 2:211	Noncitizens ineligible for advance parole
§ 2:212	Procedures for application and issuance of document authorizing advance parole
§ 2:213	Advance parole for NACARA applicants discontinued
\$ 2:214	Advance parole programs for certain Haitian and Cuban family-based immigrants
§ 2:215	Advance parole of HRIFA applicants—In the United States who wish to travel abroad
§ 2:216	Advance parole of Syrian asylees under Pub. L. No. 106-378
§ 2:217	Advance parole of family member beneficiaries of Filipino World War II Veterans (pending rescission)
§ 2:218	Advance parole of certain CNMI resident immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and stateless individuals
$\S~2:219$	Advance parole of certain entrepreneurs
§ 2:220	Central American Minors Program (suspended)
§ 2:221	Advance parole of certain Russian nationals visiting Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI) (rescinded)
\$ 2:221.50	Uniting for Ukraine parole program (suspended)
\$ 2:222	Advance parole for certain sponsored Cuban, Haitian, Nicaraguan, and Venezuelan (CHNV) nationals (rescinded)
§ 2:223	Advance parole programs for certain family-based immigrants from Colombia, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras (suspended)
§ 2:224	Advance parole under "Keeping Families Together" program for noncitizen spouses and stepchildren of U.S. citizens (stayed)

G. HUMANITARIAN PAROLE

§ 2:225 Generally

§ 2:226 § 2:227			
H.	PAROLE OF WITNESSES		
\$ 2:228 \$ 2:229 \$ 2:230 \$ 2:231 \$ 2:232	Generally Grounds of eligibility Authorization Termination of parole Departure		
v. ex	PEDITED REMOVAL		
A.	PERSONS SUBJECT TO EXPEDITED REMOVAL		
§ 2:233	Generally		
В.	PROCEDURES		
§ 2:234	Generally		
§ 2:235 § 2:236	Detention and parole during expedited removal Additional charges of inadmissibility		
C.	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION		
§ 2:237	Generally		
D.	DEFENSES TO EXPEDITED REMOVAL		
§ 2:238	Generally		
§ 2:239	Credible fear process		
§ 2:240	—Removal of noncitizen with no credible fear of persecution		
§ 2:241	Claim to LPR, refugee, or asylee status or U.S. citizenship		
§ 2:242	—Verified lawful permanent residents		
§ 2:243	—Verified asylee and refugee status		
§ 2:244	—Claimed status review		
§ 2:245 § 2:246	Supervisory review of expedited removal orders Expedited removal studies by governmental and		
8 4.440	nongovernmental agencies		
§ 2:247	Judicial review		

CHAPTER 3. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION OR VISA; WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

I. INTRODUCTION

§ 3:1 Inadmissibility and waivers generally

II. GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY

A. HEALTH-RELATED GROUNDS

§ 3:2 Generally

- § 3:3 Communicable diseases of public health significance
- § 3:4 —HIV/AIDS
- § 3:5 Vaccination requirements
- § 3:6 Physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors
- § 3:7 —Modifications by the Immigration Act of 1990
- § 3:8 Drug abuse or addiction

B. CRIMINAL AND RELATED GROUNDS

- § 3:9 Generally
- § 3:10 Categories of inadmissible crimes and conduct
- § 3:11 Definition of a conviction—Term of imprisonment or sentence
- § 3:12 ——Evidence of conviction
- § 3:13 Crimes involving moral turpitude
- § 3:14 —What constitutes moral turpitude
- § 3:15 —Examples of crimes held to involve moral turpitude
- § 3:16 —Examples of CIMTs—Crimes against property held to be CIMTs
- § 3:17 ——Crimes against property held not to be CIMTs
- § 3:18 ——Crimes against governmental authority held to be CIMTs
- § 3:19 ——Crimes against governmental authority held not to be CIMTs
- $\S~3:20~$ ——Crimes against the person, family relationships, and sexual offenses held to be CIMTs
- § 3:21 —Crimes against the person, family relationships, and sexual offenses held not to be CIMTs
- § 3:22 —Admissions to CIMTs
- § 3:23 ——Interrogation by consular officers
- § 3:24 —Purely political offenses are not CIMTs
- § 3:25 —Petty offense exception for CIMTs: Penalty-time provision
- § 3:26 —Petty offense exception in under-18 cases are not CIMTs
- § 3:27 —Attempt, aiding and abetting, accessories, conspiracies, solicitation, and CIMTs
- § 3:28 Multiple criminal convictions
- § 3:29 Controlled-substance offenses
- § 3:30 —Admissions to the commission of a controlled-substance offense
- § 3:31 —List of controlled substances
- § 3:32 —Controlled-substance traffickers—"Reason to believe"
- § 3:33 ——Spouses, sons, and daughters inadmissible
- § 3:34 —What constitutes trafficking
- § 3:35 ——Standard of proof
- § 3:36 Prostitution and commercialized vice
- § 3:37 Diplomats or others granted immunity from prosecution
- § 3:38 Foreign government official violators of religious freedom
- § 3:39 Traffickers in persons
- § 3:40 Money laundering

C. SECURITY AND RELATED GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY

	INADMISSIBILITY				
§ 3:41	Generally				
§ 3:42	Espionage, sabotage, and other unlawful activity				
§ 3:43	—Espionage or sabotage				
§ 3:44					
	information				
$\S 3:45$	—Opposition to or overthrow of the U.S. government				
§ 3:46	—Other unlawful activities				
$\S 3:47$	Terrorist activities				
§ 3:48	—Definitions—Terrorist activity				
§ 3:49	— —Engage in terrorist activity				
§ 3:50	— — Waiver of material-support clause				
§ 3:51	— —Terrorist organization				
§ 3:52	— Membership in or affiliation with terrorist organization				
§ 3:53	—Advocacy of terrorism				
§ 3:54	—Aftermath of the September 11, 2001, attacks				
§ 3:55	—Association with a terrorist organization				
	Ç				
D.	FOREIGN POLICY GROUNDS				
§ 3:56	Generally				
§ 3:57	Foreign officials exceptions				
§ 3:58	Other persons exceptions				
	1				
$\mathbf{E}.$	MEMBERSHIP IN TOTALITARIAN PARTY				
§ 3:59	Generally				
§ 3:60	Definitions—Totalitarianism, totalitarian dictatorship, and				
0	totalitarian party				
§ 3:61	—Affiliation				
§ 3:62	Exceptions—Involuntary membership				
§ 3:63	—Past membership				
§ 3:64	—Close family members of U.S. citizens or lawful				
0	permanent residents				
F.	NAZIS AND PARTICIPANTS IN GENOCIDE				
§ 3:65	Generally				
§ 3:66	Evidence				
3 0.00	Tyttoneo				
G.	NONCITIZENS LIKELY TO BECOME PUBLIC				
٠.	CHARGES				
§ 3:67	Generally				
§ 3:68	Effective date				
§ 3:69	Factors/criteria				

xxvi

§ 3:70

§ 3:71

§ 3:72

Family-sponsored immigrants Employment-based immigrants

Affidavits of support (I-864)—When required

- § 3:73 —When not required
- § 3:74 —Procedures for completing the form
- § 3:75 —Who completes it
- § 3:76 —Enforceability
- § 3:77 —Notification of change of address
- § 3:78 —Remedies

H. LABOR CERTIFICATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS FOR CERTAIN IMMIGRANTS: FOREIGN MEDICAL WORKERS, PHYSICIANS, AND PROFESSIONAL ATHLETES

- § 3:79 Generally
- § 3:80 Professional athletes
- § 3:81 Physicians
- § 3:82 Other foreign health-care workers
- § 3:83 —Immigrant and nonimmigrant foreign health-care workers
- § 3:84 ——Temporary waiver for nonimmigrant health-care workers

I. ILLEGAL ENTRANTS AND IMMIGRATION VIOLATORS

- § 3:85 Generally
- § 3:86 Noncitizens present without admission or parole
- § 3:87 —VAWA exception
- § 3:88 Failure to attend removal hearing
- § 3:89 Fraud and misrepresentation
- § 3:90 —90-day rule
- § 3:91 —What constitutes fraud
- § 3:92 —What constitutes material misrepresentation
- § 3:93 —What constitutes willful misrepresentation
- § 3:94 —Timely retractions
- § 3:95 —False claim to U.S. citizenship
- § 3:96 —Filing a frivolous asylum application
- § 3:97 —Waiver available
- § 3:98 Stowaways
- § 3:99 Smugglers
- § 3:100 —Family reunification exception
- § 3:101 —"For gain" no longer element
- § 3:102 Noncitizens subject to final removal order for document fraud
- § 3:103 —Assistance to immigrant's spouse or child
- § 3:104 Student visa abusers

J. NONCITIZENS FAILING TO COMPLY WITH DOCUMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

- § 3:105 Immigrants
- § 3:106 Nonimmigrants

K.	INELIGIBLE FOR CITIZENSHIP			
§ 3:107 § 3:108	Who is ineligible for citizenship? Draft evaders			
L.	CERTAIN NONCITIZENS PREVIOUSLY REMOVED OR UNLAWFULLY PRESENT			
§ 3:109	Noncitizens previously removed			
§ 3:110	Aliens unlawfully present			
§ 3:111	—Determining when a noncitizen accrues unlawful presence			
§ 3:112	—Departure			
§ 3:113	—Exceptions, tolling, and waivers for three- and 10-year bars for previous unlawful presence			
§ 3:114	—Tolling for good cause			
§ 3:115	—Authorized period of stay			
M.	MISCELLANEOUS GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY			
§ 3:116	Immigrants practicing polygamy			
§ 3:117	Guardian required to accompany helpless noncitizen			
§ 3:118	International child abductors			
§ 3:119	Unlawful voters			
§ 3:120	Former citizens who renounced citizenship to avoid taxes			
§ 3:121	Foreign nationals involved in forced abortion or sterilization policies			
§ 3:122	Inadmissibility under the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity Act of 1996			
§ 3:123	—State Department guidelines for implementation of LIBERTAD			
§ 3:124	—Revocation of previously issued visa			
§ 3:125	Alien who converts confiscated or expropriated property for personal gain			
§ 3:126	Unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information"			
§ 3:127	Haitians accused of human rights violations			
§ 3:128	Presidential proclamations			
III. W	AIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY			
A.	INTRODUCTION			
§ 3:129	Overview of waivers			
В.	WAIVERS FOR LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENTS (LPRS) ONLY			
§ 3:130	Generally			
§ 3:131	Documentary waiver for returning LPRs			
§ 3:132	Relief under former INA § 212(c)			
xxviii				

 $\S~3{:}133~$ Cancellation of removal for certain lawful permanent residents

C. WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS

§ 3:134	Petty offense exception
§ 3:135	Juvenile offense exception
§ 3:136	Waiver of communist membership
§ 3:137	—Involuntary membership
§ 3:138	—Membership before age 16
§ 3:139	—Membership by operation of law
§ 3:140	—Membership to obtain essentials of living
§ 3:141	—Exception for close family members
§ 3:142	Permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed
§ 3:143	—Form I-212 applications filed by persons subject to reinstatement of removal
§ 3:144	—Application procedure
§ 3:145	—Burden of proof
§ 3:146	—Factors considered
§ 3:147	—Review of denials
§ 3:148	Unlawful presence waiver
§ 3:149	—Application procedure
§ 3:150	—Factors considered
§ 3:151	—Administrative Appeals Office (AAO) review and decisions
§ 3:152	Smuggler exception
§ 3:153	—"Family unity" exception
§ 3:154	—Family member waiver
§ 3:155	Document fraud waiver
§ 3:156	—Application procedures
§ 3:157	— —Where to file and investigation procedures
§ 3:158	— Review of denials
§ 3:159	Waivers for health-related grounds
§ 3:160	—Communicable disease waivers
§ 3:161	— — Tuberculosis
§ 3:162	— —HIV/AIDS
§ 3:163	—Vaccination waiver
§ 3:164	—Physical or mental disorder waiver
§ 3:165	Waiver of ineligibility for substance abuse not available
§ 3:166	Application procedures
§ 3:167	—Form and where to file
§ 3:168	—Review of denials
§ 3:169	INA § 212(h) waiver for criminal conduct
§ 3:170	—Lawfully resided continuously
§ 3:171	—Convicted of an aggravated felony
§ 3:172	—Rehabilitation
§ 3:172	—Prostitution cases
§ 3:174	Extreme hardship to qualifying family members

§ 3:175 § 3:176 § 3:177	 Exceptional and extremely unusual hardship Certain victims of domestic abuse Application procedures, forms, and where to file 		
§ 3:178	— — Review of denials, federal court jurisdiction		
§ 3:179 § 3:180	Waiver for fraud in seeking immigration benefit —Application procedures, forms, and where to file		
§ 3:180	——————————————————————————————————————		
§ 3:182	——Review of denials		
§ 3:183	Labor certification requirement		
§ 3:184	—Documentary waiver under INA § 212(k)		
§ 3:185	Public charge bond		
D.	WAIVERS FOR NONIMMIGRANTS ONLY		
	1. General Waiver for Applicants for Nonimmigrant Visas		
§ 3:186	Introduction		
§ 3:187	Eligibility		
§ 3:188	Two-step process		
§ 3:189 § 3:190	—State Department process —DHS process		
§ 3:190	—Application procedures		
§ 3:192	— —Factors considered and review of denials		
	2. Waiver for Nonimmigrant Visa Holders		
§ 3:193	Eligibility		
§ 3:194	Application procedures and considerations for specific grounds of inadmissibility		
§ 3:195	—Factors considered and review of denials		
	3. Waiver of Passport and Visa Requirements		
	a. Overview		
§ 3:196	Eligibility		
	b. Unforeseen Emergencies		
§ 3:197	Generally		
§ 3:198	Direct application to DHS district director		
§ 3:199	Application by U.S. consular officer or officer of the visa office		
§ 3:200	Form and filing		
§ 3:201	Burden of proof		
§ 3:202	Factors considered		
§ 3:203	Review of denials		
	c. Reciprocity Cases		
§ 3:204	Canadian nationals and certain Bahamian nationals and British subjects		
§ 3:205	British, French, and Netherlands nationals and national of certain Caribbean Islands		

§ 3:206	Mexican nationals
§ 3:207	Citizens of the freely associated states, formerly trust territory of the Pacific Islands
	d. Aliens in Transit Without Visa (TWOV)
§ 3:208	TWOV suspended
	4. Waiver of Foreign Residence Requirement
§ 3:209	Overview
§ 3:210	Eligibility for waiver
§ 3:211	—Foreign medical graduates
§ 3:212	Application procedures
§ 3:213	—Three-step submission to Department of State Waiver Review Division
§ 3:214	—Procedures and factors considered for documenting five grounds of eligibility
§ 3:215	— — "No Objection" from foreign government
§ 3:216	——Request by interested government agency (IGA)
§ 3:217	———Through HHS Exchange Visitor Waiver Review
	Board
§ 3:218	——Request by a designated state department of health
	or its equivalent
§ 3:219	— — Effect of early termination of employment; circumstances in which early termination may be excused by USCIS
§ 3:220	 — Requests to USCIS in exceptional hardship or persecution cases
§ 3:221	———Evidence of exceptional hardship
§ 3:222	— — Evidence of persecution
§ 3:223	Review of denial of waiver
§ 3:224	—Standard of review
§ 3:225	——Abuse of discretion
Appendi	x 3-1. Chart on Grounds of INA Inadmissibility and Relief Available

CHAPTER 4. NONIMMIGRANT VISAS GENERALLY; BUSINESS-RELATED NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

I. OVERVIEW

A. IN GENERAL

- § 4:1 Definition of nonimmigrant status
- § 4:2 Presumption of immigrant status
- § 4:3 —H-1, L, V, and E visa applicants
- § 4:4 —Possible claim to U.S. citizenship

B. APPLICATION PROCEDURES

§ 4:5 Generally

·	4:5.50	Special visa reapplication procedures for "travel ban" class
		members
§	4:6	Processing of application
§	4:7	Decision on application
§	4:8	Retention of applications
§	4:9	Approval
§	4:10	USCIS investigation
§	4:11	Where to apply
§	4:11.50	—Pilot H-1B visa revalidation while in United States
§	4:12	—Where prior visa void under INA § 222(g)
§	4:13	Supporting documentation
§	4:14	—Photograph and biometrics
§	4:15	—Medical examinations
§	4:16	—Police certificate
§	4:17	—Fingerprinting and NCIC name check response
§	4:18	Social media identifiers
§	4:19	Burden of proof
§	4:20	Passport requirement
§	4:21	—Expired passports
§	4:22	—Effect of restriction placed on passport by issuing
		authority
§	4:23	—Passports including more than one person
§	4:24	—Application for diplomatic visa
§	4:25	—Exemption from requirement
§	4:26	—Agreements governing validity for return beyond
		expiration date
	C.	
	O.	ISSUANCE OF VISA
8		
	4:27	Generally
§	4:27 4:28	Generally A visas
§ §	4:27 4:28 4:29	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond
§ §	4:27 4:28	Generally A visas
§ § §	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States
§ § §	4:27 4:28 4:29	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from
\$ \$ \$	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States
888888	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35 4:36	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa Visas covering more than one person
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35 4:36 4:37	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa Visas covering more than one person Application fee
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35 4:36 4:37 4:38 D.	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa Visas covering more than one person Application fee —Machine-readable visa surcharge VALIDITY OF VISA
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35 4:36 4:37 4:38 D.	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa Visas covering more than one person Application fee —Machine-readable visa surcharge VALIDITY OF VISA Generally
	4:27 4:28 4:29 4:30 4:31 4:32 4:32.50 4:33 4:34 4:35 4:36 4:37 4:38 D. 4:39 4:40	Generally A visas Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Issuance of certain nonimmigrant visas in the United States Restriction on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism Nature of visa Digital visa authorization pilot Transfer of visa to other travel document Possession of more than one visa Double entry visa Visas covering more than one person Application fee —Machine-readable visa surcharge VALIDITY OF VISA

xxxii

§ 4:42 Automatic extension of validity at port of entry

E. REFUSAL OF VISA

e	4.43	Generally	
<u> </u>	71.71.3	(÷onorally	17

- § 4:44 Notice of decision and retention and return of documents
- § 4:45 Review of refusal
- § 4:46 —Administrative review and DOS advisory opinion

F. REVOCATION OF VISA

1. By Consular Officer or Secretary of State

- § 4:47 Generally
- § 4:48 Grounds
- § 4:49 Revocation procedures and review
- § 4:50 Notice to carrier
- § 4:51 Cancellation of revoked visa
- § 4:52 Request for cancellation of nonimmigrant visa in order to withdraw bond
- § 4:53 Return of petition to USCIS
- § 4:54 Visas of aliens en route to the United States
- § 4:55 Visas of aliens already in the United States
- § 4:56 Reconsideration and reinstatement of visa
- § 4:57 —Refund of fees; no fee for reinstated visa

2. By USCIS

- § 4:58 Grounds for revocation
- § 4:59 Cancellation procedure
- § 4:60 Notice requirement
- § 4:61 Visas voided under INA § 222(g)
- § 4:62 Notice
- § 4:63 Entry into lookout system

G. EXTENSION OF STAY

- § 4:64 Generally
- § 4:65 Aliens not eligible for extension
- § 4:66 Eligibility of particular aliens: Foreign governmental officials and international organization representatives
- § 4:67 Eligibility of particular aliens: NATO-7 aliens
- § 4:68 Application for extension of stay
- § 4:69 Effect of failure to maintain or expiration of status
- § 4:70 Inclusion of family members in application
- § 4:71 Bond requirements
- § 4:72 International travel while extension is pending
- § 4:73 Decision, notice, and appeal
- § 4:74 Departure of alien upon denial of extension of stay
- § 4:75 Automatic extensions for aliens disabled as a result of September 11, 2001, terrorist activity

		Immigration Law St
§	4:76	—Extension of filing deadlines for aliens prevented from filing timely application for extension as a result of September 11, 2001, terrorist activity
§	4:77	—Effect of departure and filing delays on aliens affected by September 11, 2001, terrorist activity
§	4:78	Extensions of status and other relief for aliens unable to return as a result of natural disasters in Japan
§	4:79	Extensions of status and other relief for aliens unable to return as a result of Hurricane Isaac
	H.	CHANGE OF STATUS
§	4:80	Generally
Ş	4:81	Effect of original classification not obtained in good faith
§	4:82	Requirement of maintenance of status as lawfully admitted nonimmigrant
§	4:83	Change to S classification at request of law enforcement agency
§	4:84	Aliens ineligible for change of nonimmigrant classification
§	4:85	—Temporary ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings
§	4:86	—A-1 or A-2 nonimmigrant engaged in unauthorized employment
§	4:87	When change of nonimmigrant classification not required
§	4:88	Application for change of status
§	4:89	—Timeliness
§	4:90	—International travel while extension is pending
§	4:91	—Grant of application; conditions of new classification
§	4:92	—Denial of application; denial not subject to administrative appeal

I. TERMINATION OF STATUS

§ 4:93 Grounds

J. REGISTRATION AND MONITORING

§ 4:94	National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS)
§ 4:95	Aliens subject to special registration
§ 4:96	Aliens not subject to special registration
§ 4:97	Special registration requirements
§ 4:98	Relief from registration requirements
§ 4:99	Departure from the United States
§ 4:100	DOJ notices requiring registration of certain nonimmigrant aliens from designated countries
§ 4:101	Challenging removal proceedings resulting from NSEERS registration

K. DERIVATIVE STATUS

Spouses of nonimmigrant visa holders

§ 4:103 § 4:104	Children of nonimmigrant visa holders Where principal alien is in status without a visa
L.	TYPE AND CLASSIFICATION OF NONIMMIGRANT VISAS
§ 4:105 § 4:106 § 4:107 § 4:108	Categories Types of visas—Regular —Diplomatic —Official
II. B-1	: BUSINESS VISITORS
A.	IN GENERAL
\$ 4:109 \$ 4:110 \$ 4:111 \$ 4:112 \$ 4:113 \$ 4:114 \$ 4:115	Generally Definitions Requirements for B-1 classification Permissible business activities Accrual of profits Honoraria Aliens classifiable as both B-1 and B-2
B.	ELIGIBILITY FOR B-1 CLASSIFICATION
§ 4:116	Generally
§ 4:117 § 4:118	Directors, managers, and other businesspeople Certain aliens otherwise classifiable as E-1s, E-2s, or fifth preference (EB) immigrant investors
§ 4:119	Aliens whose activities further international trade or commerce
§ 4:120	Entertainers and artists
§ 4:121	Aliens otherwise classifiable as H-1s or H-3s
§ 4:122	—Medical doctors and students
§ 4:123	—Trainees
§ 4:124	—UNITAR interns
§ 4:125	—Aliens providing training or other services under the Peace Corps Act
§ 4:126	—Aliens installing, servicing, or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad
$\S~4:127$	Certain airline employees
$\S 4:128$	Yacht crew members
§ 4:129	Persons destined to outer continental shelf; coasting officers
§ 4:130	Certain maritime workers requiring special credentials
§ 4:131	Personal/domestic employees
§ 4:132	—Of U.S. citizen employers
§ 4:133	—Of legal permanent residents
§ 4:134	—Of nonimmigrants
§ 4:135	Athletes
§ 4:136	Ministers, missionary workers, and charitable volunteers

§ 4:137	C-2 visa alternative
§ 4:138	Aliens employed at international fairs or exhibitions
§ 4:139	Certain residents of Canada and Mexico—NAFTA
§ 4:140	—Commercial truck drivers
$\S 4:141$	Certain residents of Puerto Rico
§ 4:142	Certain residents of China with 10-year B-1/B-2 visa stamps; EVUS registration
§ 4:143	Officials and couriers of foreign governments
§ 4:144	Ineligible aliens
§ 4:145	—Aliens performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment
§ 4:146	—Construction workers
$\S 4:147$	—Certain Iranian businesspersons
§ 4:148	State Department advisory opinion required in certain cases
C.	APPLICATION PROCEDURES
§ 4:149	Generally
$\S 4:150$	Documentation
§ 4:151	Bond requirements
$\S 4:152$	—Procedure, acceptance, and validity
§ 4:153	—Amount of bond
$\S 4:154$	—Forfeiture of bond
§ 4:155	—Cancellation or withdrawal of bond
§ 4:156	Pilot bond program for B-1 visa applicants from high refusal countries
D.	ADMISSION AND STATUS
$\S 4:157$	Admission to the United States
§ 4:158	General rule of indefinite durational validity
§ 4:159	—Form I-94 exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card
§ 4:160	Extension of status
§ 4:161	Change of status
§ 4:162	Violation of status
III. E:	TREATY TRADERS AND TREATY INVESTORS
A.	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS
§ 4:163	Background
§ 4:164	Eligibility for E classification
§ 4:165	Employers
§ 4:166	Alternative business-related visas for aliens not eligible for
	treaty trader or investor visas
§ 4:167	Bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant
§ 4:168	Intent to depart upon termination of status
§ 4:169	Spouse and children of E nonimmigrant: Derivative status and employment

§ 4:170	Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) employees
_	

B. E-1: TREATY TRADERS

- § 4:171 Treaty trader countries
- § 4:172 Alien or firm must be national of country having treaty with the U.S.
- § 4:173 Alien or firm must be national of country having treaty with the U.S—Determination of company nationality
- § 4:174 —Effect of dual nationality
- § 4:175 Activities must constitute trade
- § 4:176 —Trade must be principally between the United States and treaty country
- § 4:177 —Trade must be "substantial"
- § 4:178 Availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees
- § 4:179 —Duties must be executive or supervisory
- § 4:180 —Special qualifications or skills for persons employed in minor capacity

C. E-2: TREATY INVESTORS

- § 4:181 Treaty investor countries
- § 4:182 Alien or enterprise must be national of country having treaty with United States
- § 4:183 Determining nationality of enterprise
- § 4:184 —Effect of dual nationality
- § 4:185 Investment requirement
- § 4:186 —Investment must be substantial
- § 4:187 ——Proportionality test
- § 4:188 —Real, operating commercial enterprise
- § 4:189 —Enterprise must be more than marginal
- § 4:190 —Investor to develop, direct, and control interest
- § 4:191 Availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employee
- § 4:192 —Employee must be manager or highly trained and specially qualified
- § 4:193 Alien must intend to depart from United States
- § 4:194 E-2 investor classification for existing long-term investors in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)

D. E-3 VISA: AUSTRALIAN SPECIALTY OCCUPATION WORKERS

§ 4:195 E-3 visa: Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children

E. PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING AND MAINTAINING E NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

§ 4:196 Application with consular office abroad

§ 4:197 § 4:198	Application for change of status in United States Change of status by spouse and children of principal E
§ 4:199 § 4:200 § 4:201	alien Burden of proof as to entitlement to E status Duration and extension of stay Loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members
F.	ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW
§ 4:202	Generally
G.	ENTRY AND REENTRY PROCEDURES
§ 4:203	Inspection at port of entry
H.	TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STATUS; EMPLOYMENT
§ 4:204	Principal alien
§ 4:205	Approval of application to change terms and conditions of status or employment
I.	PERMANENT RESIDENCE STATUS AND ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS ISSUES
§ 4:206	Adjustment from E nonimmigrant status to permanent resident status
§ 4:207	—Effect of private bill
§ 4:208	Adjustment from permanent resident status to E nonimmigrant status
IV. H	TEMPORARY WORKERS AND TRAINEES
A.	IN GENERAL
§ 4:209	Generally
§ 4:210	Categories of H visas
§ 4:211	Petition requirements common to all H categories; who may file
§ 4:212	—Agents as petitioners
§ 4:213	—Restrictions on third-party placements and self- petitioning employers
§ 4:214	What to file
§ 4:215	Where and when to file
§ 4:216	Filing fee
§ 4:217	Named, unnamed, and multiple beneficiaries
§ 4:218	Substitution of beneficiaries
§ 4:219	Amended or new petitions to reflect material changes, including change of employer
§ 4:220	Use of dormant H-1B petitions

xxxviii

B. H-1B: PERSONS IN SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS AND FASHION MODELS OF DISTINGUISHED MERIT AND ABILITY

1. In General

§ 4:221	Criteria and eligibility
$\S 4:222$	Admission
§ 4:223	H-1B cap
§ 4:224	Period of admission
§ 4:225	—Effect of strike
§ 4:226	—Readmission
§ 4:227	Extensions
§ 4:228	Amendments generally; change in work location as "material change"
§ 4:229	Restrictions on length of stay
§ 4:230	—Extensions beyond six years
§ 4:231	Change of status from H-1B status
§ 4:232	Change of status to H-1B status
§ 4:233	—Applications filed on behalf of F-1/J-1 nonimmigrants
§ 4:234	Family members
§ 4:235	Dual intent
§ 4:236	Recordkeeping and other responsibilities
§ 4:237	—DOL: National list of labor condition applications
§ 4:238	—USCIS and DOS
§ 4:239	—Employer—Public access to LCA
§ 4:240	— — Withdrawal of H-1B petition with USCIS
§ 4:241	——Liability for return transportation costs
§ 4:242	——Employee benefits
§ 4:243	——Benching
§ 4:244	——Compliance with Department of Commerce "deemed
	export" rules
§ 4:245	Known employer pilot for certain H-1B petitions
	2. Labor Condition Application (LCA)
§ 4:246	Generally
§ 4:247	Application procedures
§ 4:248	Where and when to file
§ 4:249	—Online and mail processing
§ 4:250	Amending the LCA
$\S 4:251$	—Multiple positions or places of employment
§ 4:252	—Full-time or part-time positions
§ 4:253	—Short term placement outside area of intended
	employment
§ 4:254	LCA determination
§ 4:255	Certification of LCA
§ 4:256	—Determination not to certify
§ 4:257	—Correction and resubmission of LCA
§ 4:258	—Challenges to LCA
§ 4:259	Validity period of LCA

§ 4:260	Withdrawal of application
§ 4:261	DOL proposed regulations for H-1Bs
§ 4:262	Content
§ 4:263	Wages
§ 4:264	Establishing actual wage: Determination of wage level paid to similar employees
§ 4:265	Establishing prevailing wage: NPWHC wage determination
§ 4:266	—Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS)
§ 4:267	—Service Contract Act (SCA) wages
§ 4:268	—Employees in higher education or governmental or nonprofit research organizations; athletes
§ 4:269	Independent authoritative sources and other legitimate sources
§ 4:270	Lower wages prohibited
§ 4:271	Documentation supporting wage statement
§ 4:272	—Actual wage
§ 4:273	—Prevailing wage
§ 4:274	Satisfaction of wage obligation
§ 4:275	"Wages paid" defined
§ 4:276	—Salaried and hourly employees
$\S 4:277$	—When required to be paid or not paid
§ 4:278	—Deductions
$\S 4:279$	Violations of wage requirement
§ 4:280	Enforcement acts: Complaint
§ 4:281	—Challenging prevailing ETA wage
§ 4:282	Working conditions
§ 4:283	No strike or lockout
§ 4:284	—Documentation
§ 4:285	Notice of filing of LCA
§ 4:286	—Meeting the notice requirement
§ 4:287	—Content of notice
§ 4:288	—Documentation of notice
§ 4:289	—Records
§ 4:290	H-1B dependent employers and willful violators
§ 4:291	—H-1B dependent employers
§ 4:292	—Willful violators
§ 4:293	—Additional attestation obligations
§ 4:294	Exempt H-1B nonimmigrants
§ 4:295	Complaints and investigations—Authority to investigate
§ 4:296	—Complaint
§ 4:297	—Who may file
§ 4:298	 Prohibition against discharging or discrimination against whistle-blowers
§ 4:299	—Where and when to file
§ 4:300	Determination of basis for finding; notice and hearing
§ 4:301	—Conduct of investigation
§ 4:302	—Procedures
§ 4:303	—Employer's obligations—Provide access to Administrator

§ 4:304	——Cooperation
§ 4:305	—Notice and service of Administrator's determination
§ 4:306	— —Notice to ETA and the Attorney General
§ 4:307	—Administrative hearing—Request for hearing
§ 4:308	——Administrative hearing procedures
§ 4:309	——Decision and order of the administrative law judge
	(ALJ)
§ 4:310	——Review of ALJ decisions
§ 4:311	Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer
	requirement
§ 4:312	Sanctions: Invalidation or suspension of LCA
§ 4:313	Disqualification
§ 4:314	Civil penalties
§ 4:315	Back wages
§ 4:316	Random investigations
§ 4:317	Other remedies
§ 4:318	Remittance of penalties, back wages, etc.
	3. Portability
§ 4:319	Generally
§ 4:320	Scope of provisions
§ 4:321	Admission procedures
§ 4:322	Corporate reorganization
	4. Occupations Eligibility for H-1B Classification
§ 4:323	Specialty occupations
§ 4:324	—What qualifies as a "specialty occupation"
§ 4:325	-Examples of specialty occupations
§ 4:326	Foreign medical graduates
§ 4:327	—Early termination of employment excused due to
3 1.021	extenuating circumstances
§ 4:328	Fashion models
§ 4:329	—Criteria: Petitioner requirements
§ 4:330	——Beneficiary requirements
§ 4:331	Defense Department visas for cooperative research,
3	development, and coproduction
§ 4:332	—Procedures
	—10-year maximum period of stay
C.	
	TRADE AGREEMENTS
	1. Classification and Limitations
§ 4:334	Eligibility
§ 4:335	Visa application procedures
§ 4.336	Numerical restrictions
§ 4.337	Period of admission; restrictions on length of stay
§ 4.337 § 4:338	Effect of labor disputes
9 ±.000	Lifect of tubor disputes

Labor Attestations § 4:339 Employer's responsibility § 4:340 Employer's failure to meet INA § 212(t)(1)(A) conditions § 4:341 Responsibility of Secretary of Labor § 4:342 Complaints procedures § 4:343 Responsibilities of Secretaries of Labor, State, and Homeland Security § 4:344 Prohibited employer actions § 4:345 Random investigations § 4:346 Construction; definitions § 4:347 Fees D. H-1C: NURSES 1. In General § 4:348 Generally IIRIRA's certification requirement § 4:349 § 4:350 DHS regulations governing presentation of certificate or certified statements § 4:351 Alternative certified statement for certain nurses § 4:352 Streamlined certification process § 4:353 Application process for credentialing organizations § 4:354 Structure of organization § 4:355 Resources of organization § 4:356 Candidate evaluation and testing mechanisms § 4:357 Responsibilities to applicants applying for an initial certificate or renewal —Maintenance of comprehensive and current information; § 4:358 fair and impartial examinations § 4:359 Criteria for awarding and governing certificate holders § 4:360 —Criteria for maintaining accreditation § 4:361 DHS review of performance of certifying organizations § 4:362 —Termination of certifying organization Transition § 4:363 Classification in Categories Other Than H-1C H-1B classification § 4:364 H-2B classification § 4:365 § 4:366 H-3 trainee § 4:367 J exchange visitor § 4:368 —Program transfer to obtain additional training § 4:369 O alien of extraordinary ability § 4:370 TN-1 professional Former H-1A Classification § 4:371 Generally

Attestations by facilities that sought to hire alien nurses

§ 4:372

§ 4:373

Eligibility

§ 4:374	Facts to which facility had to attest
§ 4:375	Complaints regarding attestations
§ 4:376	H-1A regulations
§ 4:377	—DOL's attestation review authority
§ 4:378	—Documentation requirements
§ 4:379	—Prevailing wage requirement
§ 4:380	—Other attestation requirements
§ 4:381	—Enforcement and hearing provisions
	4. New H-1C Classification
§ 4:382	Generally
§ 4:383	Eligibility
§ 4:384	Attestation requirements
§ 4:385	—Process
§ 4:386	—What should be submitted?
§ 4:387	—Determination of hospital's eligibility as a "facility"
§ 4:388	—Scope of ETA review of attestation
§ 4:389	—Suspension or invalidation of approved attestation
§ 4:390	—Appeals
§ 4:391	——Consideration on the record; de novo hearings
§ 4:392	— — Dismissals and stays
§ 4:393	——BALCA's decision
§ 4:394	Wages and hours; union activities
§ 4:395	Duties and obligations of Secretary of Labor
§ 4:396	Public access to attestations and related information
§ 4:397	Complaints
§ 4:398	Investigations
§ 4.399	Penalties and other remedies
§ 4.399 § 4:400	Issuance of Administrator's determination
§ 4.400 § 4:401	Appeal of Administrator's determination
§ 4.401 § 4:402	Proceedings on appeal
	9
§ 4:403	—Service of pleading or documents
§ 4:404	—Appointment of ALJ; notice of time and place of hearing: Briefs
§ 4:405	—ALJ's decision
§ 4:406	Appeal of ALJ's decision
§ 4:407	Debarment
§ 4:408	Recommendation for alternative remedy for nursing shortage
§ 4:409	Healthcare certification for nurses
E.	H-2A: TEMPORARY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS
	1. In General
§ 4:410	Generally
§ 4:411	Legal services for H-2A workers
§ 4:412	H-2A regulations since 2008
-	
	2. Labor Certification Requirements
§ 4:413	Generally

§ 4:414	What and where to file
\$4:415	When and how to file
§ 4:416	Amending the application
$\S 4:417$	Access to worksite
§ 4:418	Leaving or terminated worker
\$ 4:419	Certification fee for approved H-2A temporary employment
	certifications
	3. Enforcement of Contract Obligations
§ 4:420	Overview
§ 4:421	Penalties
§ 4:422	Hearing
§ 4:423	Consent finding and order
§ 4:424	ALJ decision
§ 4:425	Administrative review
§ 4:426	Judicial review
§ 4:427	Prohibition against discrimination and intimidation by
5 1.12.	employer
	4. Petition Process
	a. In General
§ 4:428	Initial petition and application
§ 4:429	Documents required to be filed
§ 4:430	Number and names of beneficiaries
§ 4:431	Burden of proof—Nature of employment
§ 4:432	—Qualifications of beneficiary
\$ 4:433	Amended and new petitions; petitions for replacement
	workers
§ 4:434	Decision on petition
	b. Contents of Job Offer
§ 4:435	Generally
§ 4:436	Requests for sheepherding, goatherding, commercial
	beekeeping, open-range production of livestock, and
	itinerant animal shearing
§ 4:437	Minimum benefits, wages, and working conditions
§ 4:438	Qualifications for the job
§ 4:439	Employer assurances
	c. Positive Recruitment Efforts Required
§ 4:440	Generally
§ 4:441	Role of employment service office
§ 4:442	Employer's independent efforts
§ 4:443	Other recruitment and reporting activities
\$ 4:444	Notification
§ 4:445	NPC's obligation
§ 4:446	Employer's duties after certification granted
§ 4:447	Adverse effect wage rates
§ 4:448	50% rule
, 1,110	00/0 2020

TABLE	OF	Contents

TABLE OF	CONTENTS
§ 4:449	—Prohibition against withholding U.S. workers
§ 4:450	Decision whether to accept application
§ 4:451	—Amendment of rejected application
§ 4:452	—Fraud or willful misrepresentation
	d. Special Rules and Procedures for Certain Services and Nationalities
§ 4:453	Requests by multistate custom combine owner/operators
§ 4:454	Employers of Caribbean workers
§ 4:455	Decision granting application—Issuance of labor certification
§ 4:456	—Payment of fees
§ 4:457	Decision denying labor certification
§ 4:458	—Notice of denial
§ 4:459	—Request for new determination
	e. Appeal of Nonacceptance of Application, Denial or Revocation of Certification, or Penalty
§ 4:460	Administrative review
§ 4:461	De novo hearing
	f. Penalties for Noncompliance with Terms and Conditions of Certification
§ 4:462	Generally
§ 4:463	Substantial violations
§ 4:464	Less than substantial violations
	5. Admission, Extension, and Length of Stay
§ 4:465	Limits on length of stay
§ 4:466	Admission
§ 4:467	Extension of stay
§ 4:468	Extension of labor certification
§ 4:469	COVID-19-related changes to H-2A change of employer and extensions of H-2B stay beyond three years
	6. Family Members
§ 4:470	Generally
F.	H-2B: ALIENS PERFORMING TEMPORARY NONAGRICULTURAL SERVICES OR LABOR
	1. Overview
§ 4:471	Generally
§ 4:472	H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirement for
¢ 4.470	military realignment contracts in Guam
§ 4:473	Further proposed changes to DOL's H-2B program
§ 4:474	Definitions
§ 4:475	Limit on number of H-2B Visas
§ 4:476	Employer liability for transportation return costs

§ 4:477	Employer liability for other employee costs
§ 4:477.5	O Prohibition against discrimination and intimidation by employer
§ 4:478	Part-time employment
§ 4:479	U.S. government publications of H-2B employers, agents, and foreign labor recruiters
	2. Labor Certification Requirement for All Areas Except Guam
§ 4:480	Generally
§ 4:481	Audit violations, noncompliance, administrative review, and enforcement
§ 4:482	Countervailing evidence
§ 4:483	Special provisions—Canadian boilermakers
§ 4:484	—Musicians within 50 miles of Canadian border
§ 4:485	—Canadian woodsmen
§ 4:486	Special provisions for workers supporting military realignment in the CNMI and Guam
§ 4:487	Judicial review of denied labor certification
§ 4:488	No cause of action by domestic workers not hired
	3. Labor Certification for Guam
§ 4:489	Generally
§ 4:490	Determining prevailing wage, conditions and availability of U.S. workers
§ 4:491	Determination by Governor of Guam
$\S 4:492$	Countervailing evidence
§ 4:493	Invalidation of temporary labor certification
	4. Petition Requirements
§ 4:494	Generally
§ 4:495	Number and names of beneficiaries
0	5. Admission and Extension of Stay
§ 4:496	Limitations
§ 4:497	Admission
§ 4:498	Special admission rules for H-2B nonimmigrants working in the seafood industry until end of fiscal year 2014
§ 4:499	Extension of stay
§ 4:500	COVID-19-related changes to H-2B change of employer and extensions of H-2B stay beyond three years
	6. Change of Status
§ 4:501	Generally
	7. Family Members
§ 4:502	Generally
G.	H-3: TRAINEES
§ 4:503	Eligibility

	
\$ 4:504 \$ 4:505 \$ 4:506	Training programs Admission and extension of stay Special education programs
	PRESS, RADIO, AND OTHER MEDIA PRESENTATIVES
§ 4:507 § 4:508	Generally Foreign press, radio, film, or other foreign information media
VI. L:	INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES
A.	IN GENERAL
§ 4:509	Purpose of L classification
В.	ELIGIBILITY
	1. Generally
§ 4:510 § 4:511 § 4:512 § 4:513 § 4:514 § 4:515	Who is eligible? Beneficiaries of blanket petitions Effect of labor disputes Spouses and children of L visa holders —Fiancé(e)s and proxy marriages; personal or domestic employees —Employment authorization for L-2 spouses
	2. Prior Employment
\$ 4:516 \$ 4:517 \$ 4:518 \$ 4:519 \$ 4:520	One year continuous employment requirement Employment must have taken place abroad Employment must have been continuous Employment must have been full-time Employment must have been managerial or executive in nature or have involved specialized knowledge
	3. Proposed Employment in the United States
\$ 4:521 \$ 4:522 \$ 4:523 \$ 4:524 \$ 4:525 \$ 4:526 \$ 4:527 \$ 4:528	Basic requirements for managerial capacity —"Managerial capacity" defined —Use of staffing levels to determine managerial capacity —Title, ownership, and particular capacity irrelevant Management of an essential function clarified Basic requirements for executive capacity —"Executive capacity" defined —Use of staffing levels to determine executive capacity
§ 4:529 § 4:530	—Title, ownership, and particular capacity irrelevant Basic requirements for specialized knowledge

Relevance of control, staff, and transfer in same capacityCapacity of specialized knowledge professional

—Procedure in case of doubt

§ 4:531 § 4:532

§ 4:533

§ 4:534	Duration of work status, temporary intent, and immigrant intent
§ 4:535	Duration of work status, temporary intent and immigrant intent—Applicable rules where transferee is owner or major stockholder
§ 4:536	Work for same or related entity
§ 4:537	—Full-time service required, but need not be entirely in United States
§ 4:538	Work for the same or related entity—Restrictions on third- party placement of L-1B workers in unaffiliated entities
§ 4:539	Origin of salary
§ 4:540	Qualifying organization: Employer must be firm, corporation, or other legal entity
§ 4:541	—Nature and size of company
§ 4:542	—Entity must be "doing business" in United States
§ 4:543	—Establishing ownership and control that meet legal entity requirement
§ 4:544	Religious, charitable, service, or other nonprofit organization
§ 4:545	Employer may be parent or branch of primary employer
§ 4:546	Employer may be affiliate or subsidiary of primary employer
§ 4:547	—Affiliate
§ 4:548	——Subsidiary as affiliate
§ 4:549	Existing office in the U.S. not required
§ 4:550	Continuing presence abroad of organization
§ 4:551	Transfer to U.S. of employees unattached to foreign entity
C.	VISA PETITIONS
	1. Filing of Petitions
§ 4:552	Necessity for and purpose of visa petition
§ 4:553	Blanket petitions
§ 4:554	—Purpose of blanket petitions
§ 4:555	—Consular officer's responsibilities in blanket petition cases
§ 4:556	Individual petitions under approved blanket petitions
§ 4:557	Individual petitions apart from approved blanket petitions
§ 4:558	Application procedures for L petitions: Form, content, supporting documents, and other evidence
§ 4:559	Application procedures for blanket petitions
§ 4:560	—Individual petitions under approved blanket petitions
§ 4:561	 — Visa-exempt aliens seeking classification under blanket petition
§ 4:562	Bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on same project
§ 4:563	Petitions for citizens of Canada under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)
§ 4:564	Where beneficiary is opening or employed in new office

_	
§ 4:565	Original documents, photocopies, place of filing, and
	adjudication processing time
§ 4:566	Known employer pilot for certain L-1A and L-1B petitions
	2. Decisions on, and Duration of, Petitions
§ 4:567	Decision on petition
§ 4:568	-
-	Elements considered in evaluating individual petitions
§ 4:569	Adjudication of blanket petition
§ 4:570	Decision on individual petition under approved blanket petition
§ 4:571	Effect of labor certification application, approval of immigrant preference petition, and adjustment of status on L visa adjudication
§ 4:572	Notice of decision
§ 4:573	Validity of approved petition
§ 4:574	Extension of visa petition validity
§ 4.574 § 4:575	Readjudication of L eligibility
-	
§ 4:576	Blanket petition beneficiary's postdenial remedy
	3. Revocation of Petition
§ 4:577	Generally
§ 4:578	Notice of intent to revoke petition
D.	ISSUANCE AND VALIDITY OF VISAS
§ 4:579	Requisite preapplication documentation for L-1 visa
§ 4:580	Temporary stay or immigrant intent not determinative of visa eligibility
§ 4:581	Visa issuance procedures
§ 4:582	—Consular officer's responsibilities in blanket petition cases
§ 4:583	—Suspension of action on application
§ 4:584	Denial of visa
§ 4:585	Validity of visa
T.	ADMICCIONI ENTROY AND DEENTROY
E.	ADMISSION, ENTRY, AND REENTRY
§ 4:586	Generally
§ 4:587	Admission under NAFTA/USMCA
§ 4:588	—Spouse and children of Canadian citizens
F.	STAY
§ 4:589	Duration of stay
§ 4:590	—Spouse and children
§ 4:591	Exceptions to limitation on period of stay
§ 4:592	Extension of stay
§ 4:593	—Application procedure: Petition extension and extension of stay
§ 4:594	•
	—Reassignment during stay
δ 4 .030	—iveassignment during stay

G. CHANGE OF STATUS

- § 4:596 Change to L status
- § 4:597 —Visa exempt nonimmigrant
- § 4:598 Change to or from status as accompanying spouse or child
- § 4:599 Initial entry as B-1 or trainee nonimmigrant

VII. O: ALIENS WITH EXTRAORDINARY ABILITY IN THE SCIENCES, THE ARTS, EDUCATION, BUSINESS, OR ATHLETICS

A. IN GENERAL

- § 4:600 Introduction
- § 4:601 Spouse and children of O nonimmigrants
- § 4:602 Definitions
- § 4:603 Effect of approval of labor certification or filing of preference petition
- § 4:604 —Effect of strike
- § 4:605 —Liability for cost of return transportation

B. APPLICATION PROCESS

1. In General

- § 4:606 Filing petition
- § 4:607 —Agents as petitioners
- § 4:608 Evidence required to accompany petition
- § 4:609 —General documentary requirements
- § 4:610 Services in more than one location or for more than one employer
- § 4:611 Change of employer
- § 4:612 Substitution or change of beneficiary
- § 4:613 Multiple beneficiaries
- § 4:614 Amended petition

2. Particular Petitions

- § 4:615 Petition for O-1 alien of extraordinary ability
- § 4:616 —Evidentiary criteria: Alien of extraordinary ability in science, education, business, or athletics
- § 4:617 —Evidentiary criteria: Aliens of extraordinary ability in the arts and in the motion picture and the television industry
- § 4:618 Petition for O-2 accompanying alien
- § 4:619 —Evidentiary criteria for qualifying as O-2 accompanying alien

3. Consultation Requirements

a. In General

- § 4:620 Overview
- § 4:621 Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 4:622	—Solicitation of labor organization's opinion where petition accompanied by opinion of nonlabor peer group
4:623	Negative consultations from labor unions
3 4:624	Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions— Expedited procedure
	b. Requirements for Particular O Classifications
3 4:625	O-1 alien of extraordinary ability
3 4:626	—Waiver of consultation for certain aliens of extraordinary ability in the field of arts
3 4:627	O-1 alien of extraordinary achievement
3 4:628	O-2 accompanying alien
C.	APPROVAL OR DENIAL OF PETITION, VALIDITY, AND REVOCATION
3 4:629	Approval of petition
4:630	—Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to O classification
3 4:631	—Use of approval notice
3 4:632	Period of validity of petition
3 4:633	O-3 spouse and dependents
3 4:634	Denial of petition
3 4:635	Revocation of approval of petition
3 4:636	Appeal of denial or revocation of petition
D.	ISSUANCE AND VALIDITY OF O VISAS
3 4:637	Evidence forming basis for issuance
4:638	Validity of O visas
E.	ADMISSION AND LENGTH OF STAY
3 4:639	Period of authorized status
3 4:640	Period of authorized stay
3 4:641	Extension of visa petition validity
3 4:642	Extension of stay
VIII.	P: ATHLETES, ARTISTS, AND ENTERTAINERS
A.	IN GENERAL
3 4:643	Generally
3 4:644	Eligibility for P nonimmigrant status
4:645	—Spouse and children of P nonimmigrants
3 4:646	Definitions
3 4:647	Effect of approval of permanent labor certification or filing
	of preference petition
3 4:648	Effect of labor dispute
2025]	Thomson Reuters, 8/2025

B. PETITION TO CLASSIFY ALIEN AS P NONIMMIGRANT

1. Filing Petition

a. In General

	a. In Goneral
3 4:649	Generally
4:650	Agents as petitioners
4:651	Multiple beneficiaries
3 4:652	Documentation and other evidence required to accompany petition
3 4:653	—Services in more than one location or for more than one employer
3 4:654	Change of employer
4:655	Amended petition
4:656	Effect of changes in terms and conditions of employment
4:657	Substitution of beneficiaries
	b. Particular Persons
4:658	Petition for athletes or athletic teams (P-1 classification)
4:659	Petition for members of internationally recognized entertainment group (P-1 classification)
4:660	—Criteria and documentary requirements
4:661	——Special provisions pertaining to circus personnel
§ 4:662	——Special provisions pertaining to nationally known entertainment groups
4:663	—Waiver of one-year relationship in exigent circumstances
§ 4:664	Petition for artist or entertainer under reciprocal exchange program (P-2 classification)
4:665	—Documentary requirements
3 4:666	Petition for artist or entertainer under culturally unique program (P-3 classification)
4:667	—Documentary requirements
4:668	Petition for essential support alien
	2. Consultation Requirement
4:669	Generally
4:670	Expedited procedures
3 4:671	P-1 entertainment groups
4:672	P-1 circus personnel
4:673	P-2 alien in reciprocal exchange program
4:674	P-3 alien in culturally unique program
4:675	Essential support aliens
4:676	Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions
3 4:677	Negative consultations from labor unions
	3. Approval, Denial, or Revocation of Petition; Appeal
4:678	Approval of petition
3 4:679	—Period of validity

4:680 4:681	— —Extension of petition validity Denial of petition
4:682 4:683	Revocation of approval of petition Appeal of denial or revocation of petition
C.	ISSUANCE AND VALIDITY OF VISAS
3 4:684	Generally
§ 4:685 § 4:686	Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually Consular officers responsible for determining qualifications
§ 4:687	of group members —Referral of approved P petition to USCIS for
	reconsideration
§ 4:688 § 4:689	—Suspension of consular action on visa application Validity of visa
D.	ADMISSION AND STAY IN THE UNITED STATES DEPARTURE
4:690	Admission and length of stay
4:691	Use of approval notice
3 4:692	Extension of stay
3 4:693	Return transportation
X. R:	RELIGIOUS WORKERS
A.	IN GENERAL
	Background and eligibility Spouses and children
\$ 4:694 \$ 4:695 B.	Background and eligibility
B. 4:696	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 § 4:697	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 3 4:697 3 4:698	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 3 4:697 3 4:698 3 4:699 3 4:700	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700 4:701 3:4:701	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:698 4:700 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703 C.	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:698 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703 C. 4:704	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS Attestation
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703 C. 4:704 4:705	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS Attestation Evidence to be submitted with the petition
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS Attestation
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703 C. 4:704 4:705	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS Attestation Evidence to be submitted with the petition Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance
B. 4:695 B. 4:696 4:697 4:698 4:699 4:700 4:701 4:702 4:703 C. 4:704 4:705 4:706	Background and eligibility Spouses and children DEFINITIONS Minister —Particular persons as ministers Religious denomination Bona fide nonprofit religious organization Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination Religious worker Religious occupation Religious vocation PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING R STATUS Attestation Evidence to be submitted with the petition Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews Denial, revocation, and appeal of a petition

§ 4:709 Limitation on readmission

X. TN: TRADE PROFESSIONALS UNDER THE USMCA (PREVIOUSLY NAFTA)

A.	CANADIAN AND MEXICAN BUSINESS PERSONS
	UNDER THE USMCA (PREVIOUSLY NAFTA)

1.	In	General
Ι.	\mathbf{m}	General

- § 4:710 Generally
- § 4:711 Eligibility
- § 4:712 Definitions
- § 4:713 Temporary residence and in-state tuition
 - 2. Classification of Mexicans as TN Professionals
- § 4:714 Generally
 - 3. Classification of Canadians as TN Professionals
- § 4:715 Generally
- § 4:716 Supporting evidence

B. LIST OF PROFESSIONS OR OCCUPATIONS IN WHICH BUSINESS ACTIVITY MUST BE DEMONSTRATED

1. In General

- § 4:717 Generally
- § 4:718 List of professions or occupations
- § 4:719 Baccalaureate degree requirement
- § 4:720 Change or addition of employer

2. Qualifications for Particular Professions or Occupations

- $\S~4:721$ Disaster relief insurance claims adjusters
- § 4:721.50 Economists
- § 4:722 Engineers
- § 4:723 Management consultants
- § 4:724 Scientific technicians and technologists
- § 4:725 Canadian citizen foreign medical graduates
- § 4:726 —Registered nurses

C. ADMISSION AND STAY IN THE UNITED STATES

- § 4:727 Admission generally
- § 4:727.50 Change of status to TN while in United States
- § 4:728 Dependents
- § 4:729 International electronic data system
- § 4:730 Extension of stay

XI. TRANSITIONAL WORKER STATUS FOR CNMI RESIDENTS

§ 4:731 In general

XII. STATE-CREATED GUESTWORKER PROGRAMS

§ 4:732 Utah Immigration Accountability and Enforcement Act

CHAPTER 5. STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS, PROGRAMS, AND INSTITUTIONS

I. STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS

- A. TYPES OF VISAS AND PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
- § 5:1 Generally
- § 5:2 Mandatory SEVIS fee for F, M, and J students

B. FOREIGN STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND PROGRAMS

- 1. Academic and Nonacademic Students; Eligibility Criteria
- § 5:3 Criteria and eligibility for F-1 student visa, generally
- § 5:4 F-1 secondary school students
- § 5:5 Criteria and eligibility for M-1 student visa, generally
- § 5:6 Spouse and children of academic and nonacademic students
- § 5:7 Students seeking to attend unapproved, avocational, or recreational schools
- § 5:8 B-2 prospective students; incidental students
- § 5:9 F and M nonimmigrant border commuter students
- § 5:10 F and M nonimmigrant students from Canada or Bermuda—Visa not required for SEVP-certified schools
- § 5:11 SEVIS fee
- § 5:11.50 Government scrutiny of applicants' social media activity

2. Visa Application Requirements and Procedures

a. Requirements

- § 5:12 SEVIS Form I-20 required for F-1 and M-1 applicants
- § 5:13 Evidence to submit in support of application
- § 5:14 Passport requirements exception for F-1 students
- § 5:15 Residence abroad
- § 5:16 Adequate financial resources
- § 5:17 English proficiency
- § 5:18 Full course of study, generally
- § 5:19 —Full course of study for F-1 nonimmigrants
- § 5:20 —Full course of study for M-1 nonimmigrants

§ 5:21	—When student may engage in less than full course of study
§ 5:22	Restrictions on receipt of public elementary, adult, and secondary education
§ 5:23	Other required information for visa application
§ 5:24	Suspension of action on application
§ 5:25	Burden on alien
§ 5:26	Fraud in application
§ 5:27	Student may not submit more than one I-20
§ 5:28	Visas for students without I-20
	b. Visa Application Procedures and Issuance
§ 5:29	Application procedures for B-2 prospective students
§ 5:30	Spouses and children of F-1 and M-1 nonimmigrants
§ 5:31	Visa issuance procedures
§ 5:32	Waiver of interview requirement for certain F, M, and J visa applicants
§ 5:33	Restrictions on visa issuance
§ 5:34	Automatic extension of visa for students engaging in contiguous travel
§ 5:35	Inspection of student at port of entry
	3. Bond Requirements
§ 5:36	Generally
§ 5:37	Posting of bond by student
§ 5:38	Posting of bond by third party
§ 5:39	Terms, acceptance, and cancellation of bond
	4. Duration and Maintenance of Status
§ 5:40	F-1 nonimmigrant students
§ 5:41	M-1 nonimmigrant students
§ 5:42	Readmission to the United States
§ 5:43	New visa application after trip abroad
	5. Change of Status
§ 5:44	Application procedures
§ 5:45	SEVIS fee
§ 5:46	Change of status from B to F or M nonimmigrant status
§ 5:47	Restrictions on ability of M-1 nonimmigrants to apply for change of status
§ 5:48	Change of status for spouses and children
§ 5:49	Evidence in support of application for change of status
§ 5:50	Decision on application for change of status
§ 5:51	Review of denials
	6. Extension of Stay and Transfers
§ 5:52	Extensions for F-1 students, generally
§ 5:53	Extensions for M-1 students, generally
§ 5:54	F and J students in H-1B "cap gap"

§ 5:55	Application procedures for extensions of stay
§ 5:56	Extensions of stay for spouses and children of M-1 students
§ 5:57	Transfers by F-1 students
§ 5:58	Transfers by M-1 students
§ 5:59	Evidence required for transfer application of M-1 students
§ 5:60	Decisions on applications for extensions or transfers and review of denials for M-1 students
	7. Employment
§ 5:61	F-1 students and F-2 spouse and children, generally
§ 5:62	On-campus employment for F-1 students
§ 5:63	Eligibility for off-campus employment by F-1 students
§ 5:64	Application procedures for F-1 student off-campus employment
§ 5:65	Application procedures for F-1 students claiming severe economic hardship
§ 5:66	Evidence required to support application based on severe economic hardship
§ 5:67	Employment of M-1 students
	8. Practical Training and Internships
§ 5:68	Practical training, generally
§ 5:69	Curricular practical training for F-1 students
§ 5:70	Optional practical training for F-1 students
§ 5:71	Internship for F-1 student with international organization
§ 5:72	Practical training for M-1 students
§ 5:73	Decisions on applications for employment and practical training
§ 5:74	Unauthorized employment
§ 5:75	Employment authorization suspended during strike
§ 5:76	Exemption from social security taxes
	9. Failure to Maintain Status; Reinstatement
§ 5:77	Effect of temporary absence from the United States on employment authorization
§ 5:78	Failure to maintain status as ground of removal
§ 5:79	Unauthorized transfers
§ 5:80	Overstays
§ 5:81	Reinstatement of status
§ 5:82	—Review of reinstatement decisions
§ 5:83	Reporting requirement for change of address by F-1 and M-1 students
0	EVOLLANCE VICIDODO AND EVOLLANCE VICI

C. EXCHANGE VISITORS AND EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAMS

1. In General

a. Introduction

§ 5:84 Criteria and eligibility for J-1 student visa

§ 5:85	Agencies administering programs
§ 5:86	Sponsorship requirement
§ 5:87	J-1 categories
§ 5:88	Spouse and children of J visa holders
§ 5:89	Exchange student programs
§ 5:90	Secondary school students participating in exchange programs
§ 5:91	Q visa, generally
	b. Visa Application and Issuance
	(1) Basic Visa Requirements
$\S 5:92$	Generally
§ 5:93	SEVIS fee
§ 5:94	Supporting evidence for J-1 visa application
§ 5:95	Spouses and children of J-1 nonimmigrants
§ 5:96	Residence abroad
§ 5:97	Two-year foreign residence requirement
§ 5:98	—Determining applicability of two-year rule
§ 5:99	Personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors
§ 5:100	Restrictions on the issuance of visas
§ 5:101	Automatic extension of visa for exchange visitors engaged
	in contiguous travel
§ 5:102	Temporary admission without Form DS-2019
	(2) Entry into the United States
§ 5:103	Generally
§ 5:104	Spouses and children
§ 5:105	Admission of CHINEX participants
§ 5:106	Period of admission
§ 5:107	Extension of program participation
§ 5:108	Readmission with automatic extension of visa for
	contiguous travel
	(3) Employment Matters
§ 5:109	Employment of J-1 nonimmigrants and J-2 family members
§ 5:110	Liability for social security taxes
	(4) Change of Name and Address
§ 5:111	Notice requirements
	(5) Program or Category Changes
§ 5:112	Transfer of program
§ 5:113	Change of exchange visitor category
§ 5:114	Termination of program participation
	(6) Changes or Adjustments in Status
§ 5:115	Generally
§ 5:116	Spouse and children

5:117	Decision on application for change of status
5:118	Change of status from J-1 to J-2 or from J-2 to J-1
5:119	Extension of stay pending change of status to H-1 B nonimmigrant status
5:120	Change from exchange visitor to other nonimmigrant status
5:121	Effect of introduction of private bill
5:122	Rescission of adjustment of status
5:123	Reinstatement of status
	c. Foreign Residence Requirements
5:124	Generally; certain J-1 students
5:125	Foreign residence requirement for foreign medical graduates
5:126	Effect of fraud or mistake regarding foreign residency requirement
5:127	Exchange visitor participation in government-financed programs
5:128	Where alien's skills and country appear on skills list
5:129	Foreign residence requirement for spouse and children
5:130	Grants
	2. Designation and Redesignation of Program Sponsors
5:131	Generally
5:132	Designation
5:133	Redesignation
5:134	Denial of application for redesignation
	3. Obligations of Program Sponsors
	a. In General
5:135	Generally
	b. Exchange Program Administration
5:136	Generally
5:137	General exchange program requirements
5:138	Program notification requirements
5:139	Insurance
5:140	Annual reports
5:141	Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements
5:142	Appointment of responsible officer
5:143	Duties of responsible officer
5:144	—Control of Forms DS-2019
5:145	—Monitoring and verification of exchange visitor participants in SEVIS
5:146	—Information to be collected
5:147	Fees for participants in Exchange Visitor Program
5:148	Termination of sponsor designation

§ 5:149 § 5:150 § 5:151	Revocation of sponsor designation Sanctions for violations Suspension
§ 5:151 § 5:152	Termination, denial, or redesignation of designated programs
	4. Particular Exchange Visitor Programs and Participants
	a. In General
§ 5:153	Who are exchange visitors
	b. College and University Students
§ 5:154	Generally
§ 5:155	Duties and obligations of sponsors in selecting participants
\$ 5:156	Full course of study requirement and exceptions
§ 5:157	Academic training programs
§ 5:158	Employment of college and university exchange students
§ 5:159	Duration of participation for college and university exchange visitors
	c. Summer Work Travel Programs for Foreign Post-Secondary Students
§ 5:160	Generally
§ 5:161	Duties and obligations of summer work travel program sponsors
	d. Secondary School Exchange Visitor Program
§ 5:162	Program development, generally
§ 5:163	Duties and obligations of secondary exchange visitor program sponsors
§ 5:164	Student orientation
§ 5:165	Host family selection, orientation, and placement
§ 5:166	Extracurricular activities and employment of secondary school exchange students
§ 5:167	Department of State updates to secondary school Exchange Visitor Program regulations
	e. Professors and Research Scholars
§ 5:168	Generally
§ 5:169	Activities permitted for professors and research scholars
§ 5:170	Duration and extension of stay of professors and research scholars
§ 5:171	Short-term scholars
§ 5:172	CHINEX scholars
	f. Training and Internship Exchange Visitor Program
§ 5:173	Generally
\$ 5:174	Obligations of training and internship exchange visitor program sponsors

§ 5:175	Use of third parties as designated trainers
§ 5:176	Issuance of Form DS-2019 and Training/Internship Placement Plan (Form DS-7002)
§ 5:177	Program exclusions
§ 5:178	Evaluation and records of trainee exchange programs
§ 5:179	Country-specific J-1 programs
§ 5:180	Flight training program and participants—No longer allowed
§ 5:181	Duration of programs
	g. Teacher Exchange Visitor Programs
	(1) In General
§ 5:182	Generally
§ 5:183	Duties and obligations of teacher exchange visitor program sponsors
§ 5:184	Eligibility of teacher exchange visitor program participants
	(2) Particular Programs
§ 5:185	Exchange visitor programs for specialists
§ 5:186	Duties and obligations of specialist exchange program sponsors
§ 5:187	Exchange programs for foreign medical graduates
§ 5:188	Requirements for participants in clinical exchange programs
§ 5:189	Requirements for participants in nonclinical exchange programs
§ 5:190	—Applicability of special restrictions if no direct patient care programs
§ 5:191	Eligibility requirements for foreign medical graduates
§ 5:192	Duration and extension of participation in program
§ 5:193	Applicability of INA § 212(e) requirements and waiver
	h. International and Government Visitors
	(1) In General
§ 5:194	International visitors
§ 5:195	Government visitors
§ 5:196	Camp counselors
	(2) Au Pairs
§ 5:197	Au pair exchange visitor program
§ 5:198	—Eligibility requirements and placement of participants
§ 5:199	—Orientation and training
§ 5:200	—Host family selection and orientation
§ 5:201	Stipend and hours
§ 5:202	Educational component of program
§ 5:203	Monitoring of exchange visitors
§ 5:204	Reporting requirements and sanctions

i. International Cultural Exchange Programs and Participants

/ 1 Y	. т		1		
() II	1tra	าตา	CT1	on

	(1) Introduction
§ 5:205	Generally
	(2) International Cultural Exchange Programs, in General
§ 5:206	Approval of international cultural exchange program
$\S 5:207$	Petition process for employers
§ 5:208	Qualified employers
§ 5:209	Approval or denial of petition for international cultural exchange visitor
§ 5:210	Revocation of approval and appeal
§ 5:211	Substitution or replacement of program participants
	(3) Q-1 Visas
§ 5:212	Q-1 status and visa issuance
§ 5:213	Supporting evidence, duration, and extension of Q-1 status
§ 5:214	Period of admission, extension of stay, and limitation on readmission of Q-1 nonimmigrants
	(4) Q-2 Visas
§ 5:215	The Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP)—Discontinued

II. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND APPROVAL BY

A. IN GENERAL

§ 5:216	what educational institutions may apply to have foreign students attend
§ 5:217	Petition process for approval
§ 5:218	Documents to submit in support of petition
§ 5:219	—Additional evidence required by certain institutions
§ 5:220	—Listing in Department of Education publications
§ 5:221	Principal designated school officials and designated school officials
§ 5:222	Authorized representative interview investigation
§ 5:223	Notice of decision and review
§ 5:224	Obligations of approved schools

B. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS; THE SEVP/SEVIS/ CIPRIS PROGRAM

§ 5:225	History of student reporting
§ 5:226	Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP)
§ 5:227	Regulations regarding implementation of SEVIS
§ 5:228	School enrollment in SEVIS

§ 5:229	Record keeping and reporting requirements
§ 5:230	Review of approved schools
§ 5:231	Automatic withdrawal of ICE approval
§ 5:232	Withdrawal of approval upon notice
§ 5:233	Procedures relating to notice of intent to withdraw
§ 5:234	Decision and appeal relating to notice of intent to withdraw
§ 5:234.50	Summary terminations of SEVP certification and ongoing litigation

Volume 2

CHAPTER 6. OTHER NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

I. DIPLOMATIC, NATO, AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION NONIMMIGRANT VISAS

A. DIPLOMATIC VISAS

§ 6:1	Introduction
§ 6:2	Basic criteria and eligibility
§ 6:3	Overstays
§ 6:4	Applicability of grounds for denial of visas and refusal of admission for A-1 and A-2 visas
§ 6:5	Required documentation
§ 6:6	Interviews
§ 6:7	Immediate family
§ 6:8	Ambassadors, public ministers, government couriers, and the like (A-1)
§ 6:9	Other officials or employees (A-2)
§ 6:10	Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents
§ 6:11	Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents as G nonimmigrants
§ 6:12	Attendants, servants, or personal employees (A-3)
§ 6:13	—Qualifying for A-3 visa
§ 6:14	—Key questions to be addressed in A-3 applications
§ 6:15	—Salary, contracts, and employer obligations
§ 6:16	—Wage and hour requirements
§ 6:17	—Extensions of status for victims of trafficking, exploitation, or alleged employer mistreatment
§ 6:18	—Employment authorization of dependents
§ 6:19	Renewal of A visas
§ 6:20	Change of status
§ 6:21	—Aliens in U.S. accepting employment with diplomatic mission
§ 6:22	Officials of Taiwan
§ 6:23	Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)—Employees unable to receive A visas
§ 6:24	—E-1 classification for dependents over 21

	IMMIGRATION DAW C
§ 6:25	—TECRO employees and/or dependents authorized to use duration of status
§ 6:26 § 6:27 § 6:28	—Procedures for making application for E reinstatement —Employment authorization for TECRO dependents —Employment authorization for dependent students of TECRO employees
§ 6:29	Foreign government official, members of immediate family, and the like (C-3)
В.	NATO
§ 6:30 § 6:31	Basic criteria Attendants, servants, or personal employees
C.	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES
	1. In General
§ 6:32	"International organization" defined; revocation of designation
	2. Privileges, Exemptions, Immunities, and Restrictions
\$ 6:33 \$ 6:34 \$ 6:35 \$ 6:36 \$ 6:37	Generally G nonimmigrants United Nations representatives World Trade Organization Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)—Employees unable to receive G visas
	3. G Nonimmigrants
	a. In General
§ 6:38 § 6:39	Description of G classification Derivative classification of immediate family members
	b. Visas
	(1) Eligibility
\$ 6:40 \$ 6:41 \$ 6:42 \$ 6:43 \$ 6:44 \$ 6:45 \$ 6:46 \$ 6:47	
_	—For United Nations International School director and

—For placement in Laissez-Passer of United Nations officials and employees

§ 6:49

teachers

§ 6:50 § 6:51	—Employee of successor or separated entity of INTELSAT —International Telecommunications Satellite Organization
	(ITSO) personnel
\$ 6:52	G-5 visas
§ 6:53	—Extensions of status for victims of trafficking, exploitation, or alleged employer mistreatment
	(2) Procedural Matters
§ 6:54	Generally
§ 6:55	Organization of American States employees
§ 6:56	Waiver of registration, fingerprinting, photograph, and police certificate requirements
§ 6:57	Waiver of personal appearance
§ 6:58	Waiver of passport validity requirement
8 6:59	Fees
§ 6:60	Refusal of issuance of G visa
§ 6:61 § 6:62	Revocation of visa Renewal of G visas
8 6:62	
_	c. Admission to, and Stay in, the U.S.
§ 6:63	Generally
8 6:64	Domicile and in-state tuition
§ 6:65	Length of initial period of admission
§ 6:66	Extension of stay—Principal alien —G-5 aliens
§ 6:67 § 6:68	—G-5 aliens —Denial of G-5 aliens
§ 6:69	Failure to maintain status; deportation
	d. Employment
	(1) In General
§ 6:70	Generally
8 6:71	Eligibility of G-1 and G-3 dependents
§ 6:72	Eligibility of G-4 dependents
§ 6:73	Prerequisite for G-1 and G-3 dependents that foreign state permits similar employment of dependents of U.S. officials
§ 6:74	Additional conditions which must be met
	(2) Application Procedures
§ 6:75	Generally
§ 6:76	Applying to the USCIS
§ 6:77	Application for employment authorization
§ 6:78	USCIS adjudication
§ 6:79	Approval of application
§ 6:80	Denial of application
	(3) Unauthorized Employment
§ 6:81	Generally
§ 6:82	Procedure upon discovery of unauthorized employment

4. C-2 Nonimmigrants

a. In General

Š	6:83	Description	of	category
---	------	-------------	----	----------

- § 6:84 Limitations on travel by C-2 aliens
- § 6:85 Extension of stay

b. Visas

- § 6:86 Generally
- § 6:87 Waiver of personal appearance
- § 6:88 Fees
- § 6:89 Refusal of issuance of C-2 visa
- § 6:90 Revocation of visa

5. Other Nonimmigrant Categories

- § 6:91 B-1 or I visas
- § 6:92 N-8 or N-9 visas
- § 6:93 Official visas

6. Change of Status

- § 6:94 From G nonimmigrant to another nonimmigrant classification
- § 6:95 From other nonimmigrant classification to N status
- § 6:96 From other nonimmigrant status to G status

II. ALIEN CREW MEMBERS

A. IN GENERAL

1. Introduction

- § 6:97 Generally
- § 6:98 Persons not considered crew members
- § 6:99 Alien crew member's work not covered by social security
- § 6:100 Nonliability for inspection, detention, medical, removal, or deportation expenses

2. Examination upon Arrival

- § 6:101 Introduction
- § 6:102 What constitutes "arrival"
- § 6:103 Medical examination
- § 6:104 —Hospitalization

3. Landing

a. In General

- § 6:105 Application for landing privileges
- § 6:106 Detention until permitted to land
- § 6:107 Landing procedure
- § 6:108 Previously issued landing permit and identification card (I-184) valid until revoked

§ 6:109	Payoff or discharge of crew member
	b. Conditional Permit to Land Temporarily
§ 6:110	Generally
§ 6:111	—Replacement form
§ 6:112	Application by crew member admitted for shore leave
§ 6:113	Application for crew member intending to depart on arrival vessel or aircraft
§ 6:114	Application for crew member intending to depart on other than arrival vessel or aircraft
§ 6:115	Procedures upon refusal to grant permit
§ 6:116	Revocation, detention, and deportation
§ 6:117	—Procedure not applicable to crew members not departing on arrival vessel
§ 6:118	—Crew member being deported not entitled to hearing before immigration judge
§ 6:119	Penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit
	4. Admission and Stay in U.S.
	a. In General
§ 6:120	Admission—Based on passport and crew list visa
§ 6:121	—Of otherwise excludable crew member
§ 6:122	Extension of stay
§ 6:123	Ineligibility for cancellation of removal
§ 6:124	Deportation on other than arrival vessel or aircraft
	b. Deserters from Spanish or Greek Ships of War
§ 6:125	Generally
§ 6:126	Examination
§ 6:127	Detention; delay in departure
	5. Parole
§ 6:128	Pursuant to INA § 212(d)(5)
§ 6:129	—For crew member suffering from feeblemindedness, insanity, epilepsy, or dangerous contagious disease
§ 6:130	—For crew member who becomes disabled
§ 6:131	—For shipwrecked or castaway crew member
§ 6:132	—For medical treatment or observation
§ 6:133	—For crew member alleging fear of persecution
§ 6:134	—For situation not dealt with in regulations
§ 6:135	Revocation of parole
§ 6:136	Procedure followed upon expiration of parole
§ 6:137	Fingerprinting—Not required to obtain D nonimmigrant visa
В	D NONIMMICRANTS

B. D NONIMMIGRANTS

1. Classification

§ 6:138 Generally

_	6:138. 6:139	D-3 classification for crew performing lightering activities Nonimmigrant aliens employed on U.Sbased fishing
3 \		vessels not entitled to classification
	3:140	Departure requirement
-	3:141	Who is "crew member" for D nonimmigrant purposes
-	5:142	—Particular persons as crew members
-	6:143 6:144	Standing to challenge classification Spouses and dependents
-	5:145	Ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant status
-	6:146	Employment authorized as condition of admission
		2. Individual Visa
	6:147	Eligibility
-	3:148	Application
	5:149	Period of validity and admission
	6:150 6:151	Certain restrictions on D nonimmigrant status Multiple separate visas for each purpose of entry
8 0).101	
		3. Crew List Visa
§ 6	5:152	Generally
		4. Limitation on Performance of Longshore Work
		a. Introduction
-	5:153	Generally
36	5:154	Action upon arrival at port of entry
		b. Hazardous Cargo Exception
§ 6	3:155	Generally
		c. Prevailing Practice Exception
		(1) In General
	6:156	Generally
§ 6	5:157	Unanticipated emergency
		(2) General Attestation Requirements
§ 6	5:158	Overview
§ 6	6:159	Affidavit of stevedore or union representative
-	3:160	Validity period of attestation
-	3:161	Acceptance or rejection of attestation
86	5:162	Withdrawal of attestation
		(3) First Attestation Element
	3:163	Prevailing practice
86	6:164	Practice after Secretary of State's determination of non-reciprocity
		(4) Second Attestation Element
§ 6	6:165	No strike or lockout or intention or design to influence bargaining representative election

§ 6:166	Documentation
	(5) Third Attestation Element
§ 6:167	Notice of filing
§ 6:168	Notification of bargaining representative
§ 6:169	Posting notice where there is no bargaining representative
§ 6:170	Documentation
y	(6) Special Provisions Governing Automated Vessels
8 6:171	Generally
§ 6:172	Rebuttable presumption of prevailing practice
§ 6:173	Circumstances requiring attestation
8 6:174	Procedure when attestation is required
$\S 6:175$	First attestation element—Prevailing practice
§ 6:176	—After Secretary of State's determination of nonreciprocity
§ 6:177	Documentation
§ 6:178	Complaints
§ 6:179	Applicability of automated vessels provisions to Alaska longshore activities
	d. Alaska Exception
	(1) Legislation
§ 6:180	INA provisions
	(2) Department of Labor (DOL) Regulations
§ 6:181	Applicability
§ 6:182	Who may submit attestations
§ 6:183	When, where, and how to submit attestations
§ 6:184	—Late filings
§ 6:185	What should be submitted—Form ETA 9033-A with accompanying documentation
§ 6:186	—Attestation elements
§ 6:187	First attestation element is bona fide request for dispatch of U.S. longshore workers
§ 6:188	—Documentation
§ 6:189	Second attestation element is employment of U.S. longshore workers
§ 6:190	—Documentation
§ 6:191	Third attestation element is lack of intention or design to influence bargaining representative election
§ 6:192	Fourth attestation element is notice of filing
§ 6:193	—Documentation
§ 6:194	Actions on attestations submitted for filing
§ 6:195	—Acceptance
§ 6:196	—Unacceptable attestations
§ 6:197	Resubmission
§ 6:198	Effective date and validity of filed attestations

§ 6:199	Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations
§ 6:200	—Result of Wage and Hour Division action
§ 6:201	—Result of ETA action
§ 6:202	Withdrawal of accepted attestations
	e. Reciprocity Exception
§ 6:203	Generally
	f. Enforcement of Limitations
	(1) Complaints
§ 6:204	INA provisions; Wage and Hour Division responsibilities
§ 6:205	Who may file complaint
§ 6:206	Form and content of complaint; where to file
§ 6:207	Investigative authority of administrator
§ 6:208	—Determination whether to investigate
§ 6:209	—Evidence and proof
§ 6:210	—Determination upon investigation
§ 6:211	Duty of administrator to protect confidentiality
§ 6:212	Duties and obligations of employer—To cooperate and
0.010	make records, information, persons, and places available
§ 6:213	—Interference with INA § 258 functions prohibited
§ 6:214	—Retaliation prohibited
	(2) Request for Cease and Desist Order
	(a) In Cases Where Attestation Is Required
§ 6:215	Generally
§ 6:216	Form and content of request
§ 6:217	Content of notice
§ 6:218	Form and content of response to request
§ 6:219	Request for meeting to present views
§ 6:220	Consideration of and action on request
§ 6:221	Effect of order; service of order
	(b) In Cases Where Attestation Is Not Required Under Automated Vesse Exception
§ 6:222	Generally
§ 6:223	Form and content of request
§ 6:224	Form and content of response to request
§ 6:225	Request for meeting to present views
§ 6:226	Consideration of and action on request; duration of order
§ 6:227	Service of order
	(3) Administrator's Findings and Effect Thereof; Fine
§ 6:228	Generally
-	·

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8 6 000	
§ 6:229 § 6:230	Amount of fine Suspension or invalidation of attestation
	(4) Hearing Before Administrative Law Judge on Administrator's Determination
§ 6:231 § 6:232 § 6:233	Request for hearing —Form and content of request for hearing Administrative law judge's decision
C.	B-1 NONIMMIGRANTS
§ 6:234 § 6:235	Private yacht crew member Coasting officer and crew member destined to outer continental shelf
D.	C NONIMMIGRANTS
§ 6:236	Crew member traveling to U.S. as passenger to join vessel or aircraft
§ 6:237 § 6:237.5	Period of visa validity C-4 classification for crew performing lightering activities
E.	H-2B NONIMMIGRANTS
§ 6:238	Classification as temporary worker
III. T	OURISTS AND ALIENS IN TRANSIT
A.	TOURISTS
	1. Individuals Classifiable as B-2 Visitors for Pleasure
§ 6:239	Introduction
	Basic criteria and eligibility
§ 6:240	Basic criteria and eligibility Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification
§ 6:240 § 6:241	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification
§ 6:240 § 6:241 § 6:242	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens
§ 6:240 § 6:241	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244 \$ 6:245 \$ 6:246	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on temporary visit Cohabitating partners, extended family members, and other household members not eligible for derivative status Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244 \$ 6:245 \$ 6:246 \$ 6:247 \$ 6:248	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on temporary visit Cohabitating partners, extended family members, and other household members not eligible for derivative status Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization Orphans and prospective adoptees
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244 \$ 6:245	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on temporary visit Cohabitating partners, extended family members, and other household members not eligible for derivative status Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244 \$ 6:245 \$ 6:246 \$ 6:247 \$ 6:248	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on temporary visit Cohabitating partners, extended family members, and other household members not eligible for derivative status Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization Orphans and prospective adoptees Medical treatment applicants scrutinized for "birth
\$ 6:240 \$ 6:241 \$ 6:242 \$ 6:243 \$ 6:244 \$ 6:245 \$ 6:246 \$ 6:247 \$ 6:248 \$ 6:249	Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification Basic list of eligible aliens Fiancé(e)s; spouses by proxy marriage Aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service Spouse or child of citizen or permanent resident on temporary visit Cohabitating partners, extended family members, and other household members not eligible for derivative status Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization Orphans and prospective adoptees Medical treatment applicants scrutinized for "birth tourism" purposes Permanent residents, for emergency temporary visit to

§ 6:252	—Credible evidence of acceptance or admission		
§ 6:253	—Aliens coming to study at avocational or recreational schools		
§ 6:254	—Aliens engaging in short course of study incidental to visit		
§ 6:255	Pilot bond program for B-2 visa applicants from high refusal countries		
	2. Validity of B Visas and Length of Stay		
§ 6:256 § 6:257	General rule of indefinite durational validity One-year visa for certain personal employees		
В.	ALIENS IN TRANSIT		
§ 6:258	Introduction		
-	Basic criteria		
	Effect of intent to remain		
§ 6:261	Foreign government official, members of immediate family, and the like $(C-3)$		
NO PA	IV. FIANCÉ(E)S OF U.S. CITIZENS, K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS, AND J VISA SAME-SEX PARTNERS OF DEPARTMENT OF STATE EMPLOYEES		
A.	ELIGIBILITY AND VISA PETITION		
	1. Introduction		
§ 6:262	Classification as a K visa nonimmigrant		
	2. Visa Petition		
	a. K-1/K-2 Visa Applicants		
§ 6:263	Generally		
§ 6:264	Filing		
§ 6:265	Supporting documents and fee		
§ 6:266	Decision		
§ 6:267	Waiver of criminal bar due to petitioner's crimes against minors		
§ 6:268	Decision—Procedure upon approval of multiple petitions		
§ 6:269	for same beneficiary Direction and revealidation of approved notition		
§ 6.269 § 6:270	Duration and revalidation of approved petition Factors which may raise doubts		
§ 6:271	—Resulting actions by district director and petitioner		
§ 6:272	Continuing eligibility of K-1 nonimmigrant for adjustment of status after divorce		
§ 6:273	Procedures applicable where beneficiary fiancée is pregnant or has already given birth		

b. K-3/K-4 Visa Applicants Eligibility

lxxii

§ 6:274

§ 6:275	Eligibility application procedure for K-3/K-4 visas
В.	REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED ON K VISA APPLICANT
§ 6:276	Place of application
§ 6:277	Documents applicant must submit
§ 6:278	Medical examination
§ 6:279	Two-year foreign residence requirement applicable to former exchange visitors
§ 6:280 § 6:281	Interview of applicant prior to issuance of visa Effect of proxy marriage
C.	WAIVER OF GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY
§ 6:282	General procedure
D.	DECISION ON VISA APPLICATION; REVALIDATION OF VISA
§ 6:283	Denial of visa for ineligibility
§ 6:284	Issuance of visa—K visa
§ 6:285	-K-2 and K-4 visas to children accompanying or following
3	to join K alien
§ 6:286	Reissuance of K-1 visa
E.	ARRIVAL AND ADMISSION
§ 6:287	Admission procedures
§ 6:288	—K-2 child following to join
§ 6:289	Extension of stay
§ 6:290	Employment authorization
§ 6:291	Nonimmigrants ineligible for change to or from K status
§ 6:292	Permission to reapply for admission after deportation
§ 6:293	Termination of authorized stay
F.	J-1 VISAS FOR SAME-SEX PARTNERS OF DEPARTMENT OF STATE EMPLOYEES
§ 6:294	In general
RE	IEN WITNESSES WITH INFORMATION CGARDING CRIMES OR TERRORISM—S VISA TEGORY
§ 6:295	Introduction
§ 6:296	Basic criteria and eligibility
§ 6:297	Length of stay
§ 6:298	Conditions for admission and continued stay
§ 6:299	Report on program
§ 6:300	Spouse, sons, daughters, and parents (S-7)
~	

\$ 6:301 \$ 6:302 \$ 6:303 \$ 6:304	Request for classification —Filing request — District director referral — U.S. Attorney certification			
§ 6:305	——Law-enforcement agency (LEA) certification			
§ 6:306 § 6:307	—Review by Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division—Advisory panel			
§ 6:308	——Advisory panel ——Assistant Attorney General certification			
§ 6:309	Submission of request to USCIS			
§ 6:310	Decision on application			
§ 6:311	Judicial review of S visa refusal disfavored			
§ 6:312	Submission of request for visa classification to Secretary of State			
§ 6:313	Conditions of status			
§ 6:314	Employment			
§ 6:315	Effect of failure to maintain status			
§ 6:316	Change of classification			
VI. VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—T VISA CATEGORY				
A.	IN GENERAL			
§ 6:317	Introduction			
§ 6:318	Basic criteria and eligibility			
§ 6:319	Numerical limitation and waiting list			
§ 6:320	Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility			
§ 6:321	—Application for waiver			
§ 6:322	—Revocation of waiver			
§ 6:323	Waiver of documentary requirements			
В.	PROCEDURES			
§ 6:324	Application for T nonimmigrant status			
§ 6:325	Fingerprint procedure			
§ 6:326	Interview			
§ 6:327	Aliens in pending immigration proceedings			
§ 6:328	—Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal			
§ 6:329	Applicants with final orders of inadmissibility, deportation, or removal			
§ 6:330	Dissemination of information			
§ 6:331	Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons			
§ 6:332	—LEA endorsement			
§ 6:333	—Primary evidence of victim status			
§ 6:334	—Secondary evidence of victim status; affidavits			
§ 6:335	—Obtaining an LEA endorsement			
§ 6:336	Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons			
§ 6:337	—Departure from the U.S. Compliance with reasonable requests from LEA for			
§ 6:338	assistance in investigation or prosecution			

§ 6:339	•
§ 6:340	—Affidavits as evidence of compliance with law enforcement requests
§ 6:341	
§ 6:342	
	severe harm upon removal
§ 6:343	—Evaluation
§ 6:344	**
§ 6:345	
§ 6:346	
§ 6:347	
§ 6:348	
§ 6:349	Denial of application
C	. POST-ADMISSION ACTIONS
§ 6:350	11 0
§ 6:351	1 0
§ 6:352	V 1
§ 6:353	
§ 6:354	1 0 0
§ 6:355	**
§ 6:356	Removal
D	. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REGULATIONS
§ 6:357	Protection for, and services to, victims while in federal custody
§ 6:358	Access to information and translation services
§ 6:359	Permitting continued presence in U.S.
E	. ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS
§ 6:360	Eligibility requirements and procedures for adjustment of status for T nonimmigrants
VII.	HUMANITARIAN/MATERIAL WITNESSES—U VISA
	CATEGORY
§ 6:361	Basic criteria and eligibility
§ 6:362	1
§ 6:363	Employment authorization
§ 6:364	Employment authorization and deferred action for "bona fide" U visa petitioners
§ 6:365	·
§ 6:366	,
§ 6:367	Eligibility requirements and procedures for adjustment of status for U nonimmigrants
§ 6:368	—Qualifying family members who have never held U nonimmigrant status

VIII. SPOUSES AND CHILDREN OF PERMANENT RESIDENTS AWAITING AVAILABILITY OF IMMIGRANT VISA—V VISA CATEGORY

Δ	IN	GENERAL	
	LIN	CTIVINIVINAL.	1

- § 6:370 Basic criteria and eligibility
- § 6:371 Aliens in proceedings
- § 6:372 Employment authorization
- § 6:373 Termination of authorized stay

B. STATE DEPARTMENT REGULATIONS: OBTAINING THE VISA ABROAD

- § 6:374 Eligibility
- § 6:375 Immigrant eligibility required
- § 6:376 Documentary requirements
- § 6:377 Confirming eligibility for V status
- § 6:378 Validity and fees for V visas

C. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY REGULATIONS: APPLYING FOR A VISA IN THE U.S.

- § 6:379 Eligibility and application
- § 6:380 —Where to apply
- § 6:381 Alien applying for admission to U.S. as V nonimmigrant at port of entry
- § 6:382 Period of admission
- § 6:383 Employment authorization
- § 6:384 Travel abroad; unlawful presence
- § 6:385 Termination of status
- § 6:386 —Effect of naturalization
- § 6:387 Aliens in proceedings
- § 6:388 Age-out cases

CHAPTER 7. RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS

I. FAMILY MEMBERS AS IMMIGRANTS

A. IN GENERAL

- § 7:1 Overview
- § 7:2 Preference system
- § 7:3 Other family members
- § 7:4 Who may file a petition for alien relative
- § 7:5 Surviving noncitizen spouses

B. WHAT CONSTITUTES VALID MARRIAGE

§ 7:6 Test of validity; domestic marriage governed by state law

lxxvi

Table of	CONTENTS		
\$ 7:7 \$ 7:8 \$ 7:9 \$ 7:10 \$ 7:11 \$ 7:12 \$ 7:13 \$ 7:14 \$ 7:15 \$ 7:16 \$ 7:17 \$ 7:18 \$ 7:19	Common-law marriage or cohabitation Proxy marriages Bigamous marriages —Effect of annulment of first marriage Same-sex marriages and implications of U.S. v. Windsor Marriages between parties related by blood Domestic recognition of foreign marriages —Customary marriage Sham marriages —Presumption of "sham marriage" —Rebutting charge that marriage is a sham Viability of marriage —Legal versus physical separation		
C.	WHAT CONSTITUTES UNMARRIED STATUS		
§ 7:20 § 7:21	When is alien "unmarried" for preference purposes Annulment as not curing grounds of inadmissibility		
D.	FINALITY OF DIVORCE		
§ 7:22 § 7:23 § 7:24 § 7:25	Recognition of foreign divorce Divorce must be immune from collateral attack Customary divorce Sham divorce		
E.	WHO IS A CHILD		
	1. Related Derivative Definitions		
§ 7:26 § 7:27 § 7:28	Overview "Age-out" protection for certain children post-September 11, 2001 Derivative definition of son or daughter		
	2. Stepchild		
\$ 7:29 \$ 7:30 \$ 7:31 \$ 7:32 \$ 7:33 \$ 7:34	Recognition of stepparent-stepchild relationship Status of marriage creating step-relationship —Sham marriage No preexisting family unit necessary Effect of birth out of wedlock Effect of adoption		
	3. Birth in or out of Wedlock; Legitimation		
\$ 7:35 \$ 7:36 \$ 7:37 \$ 7:38 \$ 7:39 \$ 7:40	Child born in wedlock Child born out of wedlock Legitimated child Comparison of rights of legitimated and legitimate children Domestic legitimation under state law Legitimation in foreign country		
§ 7:41	—Marriage of natural parents		

§ 7:42	—Acknowledgment by natural father			
§ 7:43	—Court decree			
§ 7:44	Effect of abolition of distinction between children born in wedlock or out of wedlock			
§ 7:45	—Effect of timing of legislation and age of child			
§ 7:46	Child born out of wedlock seeking status through natural parent			
	4. Adoption			
§ 7:47	Basic requirements for recognized adoption			
§ 7:48	Strict age limit			
§ 7:49	Two-year period of residence and legal custody			
§ 7:50	—When does child "reside" with adoptive parents			
§ 7:51	Deprivation of rights of natural or prior adoptive parents and siblings			
§ 7:52	Adoption in foreign country			
§ 7:53	Adoption in foreign countries—Major changes in high-volume adoption countries			
§ 7:54	Adoption in foreign country—Effect of adoption in country with no legal provisions for adoption			
§ 7:55	——Customary adoption			
§ 7:56	Adoption in state court			
§ 7:57	Processing immigrant visas for adopted children			
§ 7:58	Adoptive stepchildren			
§ 7:59	Relating INA $\S 101(b)(1)(E)$ to adult or married sons or daughters			
	5. Orphan			
§ 7:60	Eligibility as dependent on approved visa petition			
§ 7:61	Orphan child defined			
	6. Under the Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-Operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption			

II. IMMEDIATE RELATIVE ELIGIBILITY

Haitian Orphan Parole Program—Special adjustment of

§ 7:64 Exemption from numerical quotas
§ 7:65 Immediate relative defined
§ 7:66 —Under Child Status Protection Act
§ 7:67 —Parents of adult citizen
§ 7:68 Effect of private legislation according "child" status
§ 7:69 Automatic conversion of preference classifications
§ 7:70 Humanitarian relief for certain surviving spouses and children after September 11, 2001

§ 7:62

§ 7:63

Generally

status procedures

III. FAMILY-SPONSORED FIRST PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

- § 7:71 Unmarried sons and daughters of citizens: first preference category
- § 7:72 Automatic conversion of petitions to accord first preference status
- § 7:73 —Priority date

IV. FAMILY-SPONSORED SECOND PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

- § 7:74 Preference for spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens: second preference category
- § 7:75 Child Status Protection Act—Rules for determining whether certain aliens are children
- § 7:76 Who is permanent resident alien entitled to sponsor immigrant
- § 7:77 —Petitioner's status based on prior marriage
- § 7:78 ——Submission of documents
- § 7:79 ——Evidence; burden of proof
- § 7:80 ——Foreign Affairs Manual provisions
- § 7:81 —Noncitizen national
- § 7:82 Effect of petitioner's naturalization after approval

V. FAMILY-SPONSORED THIRD PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

- § 7:83 Married sons or daughters of citizens
- § 7:84 Automatic conversion of petition to accord third preference status

VI. FAMILY-SPONSORED FOURTH PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

- § 7:85 Brothers and sisters of adult citizens
- § 7:86 Siblings required to be children of common parents
- § 7:87 Siblings of whole or half blood; need for legitimation
- § 7:88 Stepsiblings
- § 7:89 —Relationship as dependent on age of siblings when marriage occurs
- § 7:90 Siblings by means of adoption

VII. DERIVATIVE STATUS

- § 7:91 Deriving status from immigrant spouse or parent
- § 7:92 —When spouse or parent not actually charged to foreign state
- § 7:93 —When principal alien's status adjusted
- § 7:94 —When petitioner benefited from alternate chargeability
- § 7:95 —When chargeability obtained from derivative beneficiary

§ 7:96	When spouse or child is accompanying or following to join
§ 7:97	principal alien —Prohibition against, and effect of, preceding principal alien
§ 7:98 § 7:99	—Spouse or child acquired prior to admission Particular preferences
§ 7:100	Derivative priority date
§ 7:101	—Legacy Western Hemisphere applicants
§ 7:102	—How to obtain information from USCIS files
§ 7:103	No derivative beneficiaries of immediate relatives
VIII.	IMMEDIATE RELATIVE AND FAMILY- SPONSORED PETITIONS
A.	IN GENERAL
§ 7:104	Need for approved petition
§ 7:105	Burden of proof in preference classification cases
В.	FILING OF PETITION
§ 7:106	Execution of forms; fees
§ 7:107	Proper filing; filing date; priority date
§ 7:108	Where to file—With USCIS
§ 7:109	—With United States consular officers
§ 7:110	Who may file
§ 7:111 § 7:112	—Parent or guardian on behalf of minor or incompetent Supporting documentary evidence
§ 7:112 § 7:113	Evidence of petitioner's U.S. citizenship or lawful
\$ 1.110	permanent residence—Primary evidence
§ 7:114	——Proof with passport
§ 7:115	—Secondary evidence
§ 7:116	—Evidence submitted with self-petition
§ 7:117	Requests for additional evidence
C.	DOCUMENTATION OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
§ 7:118	Documentary requirement
§ 7:119	Proof of foreign law
§ 7:120	Availability of documents from foreign countries
§ 7:121	Documentation supplied by USCIS files
§ 7:122	Interview to supplement documentation
§ 7:123	Relationship through mother
§ 7:124	Relationship through father or stepparent
D.	BLOOD TESTS
§ 7:125	Documentary requirement
§ 7:126	Shifting burden when test is inconclusive

lxxx

E. PETITION FOR SPOUSE

4	T31: 11:11:
	H'lambalata
1.	Eligibility

§ 7:127	Who may file petition
§ 7:128	Marriage within five years of petitioner's obtaining lawful
	permanent resident status
§ 7:129	—Documentation showing bona fides of prior marriage
§ 7:130	—Burden of proof; effect of failure to meet burden
§ 7:131	Sham marriage
0 = 100	TT71

- § 7:132 —What is a sham marriage
- § 7:133 Effect of marriage taking place during exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings

2. Evidence of Marital Relationship

- § 7:134 Requirement and proof
- § 7:135 Additional scrutiny of spousal petitions involving minors

3. Decision on and Disposition of Petition

§ 7:136 General rule

4. Derivative Beneficiaries of Immediate Relative Spouse

- § 7:137 "Immediate relative" and "derivative" beneficiaries distinguished
- § 7:138 Priority date

F. PETITION FOR WIDOW OR WIDOWER OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN

- § 7:139 Eligibility
- § 7:140 Evidence of citizenship and marital relationship
- § 7:141 Automatic conversion of pending or approved I-130 petition upon death of petitioner
- § 7:142 Decision on and disposition of petition
- § 7:143 Derivative beneficiaries

G. PETITION FOR CHILD OR SON OR DAUGHTER

- § 7:144 Eligibility
- § 7:145 Evidence of parent-child relationship
- § 7:146 —Primary evidence for legitimate child or son or daughter
- § 7:147 —Primary evidence for legitimated child or son or daughter
- § 7:148 —Primary evidence for child or son or daughter born out of wedlock
- § 7:149 —Primary evidence for stepchild
- § 7:150 —Primary evidence for adopted child or son or daughter
- § 7:151 —Secondary evidence
- § 7:152 —Blood tests
- § 7:153 —When to recommend genetic testing

\$ 7:154 \$ 7:155 \$ 7:156 \$ 7:157 \$ 7:158 \$ 7:159 \$ 7:160 \$ 7:161 \$ 7:162 \$ 7:163	 Genetic testing as basis for I-130 testing Establishing procedural safeguards genetic testing Testing procedures for genetic testing Communicating genetic test results Choosing a genetic testing facility Genetic tests and methods that can be used Eligibility for children conceived through assisted reproductive technology Decision on and disposition of petition Derivative beneficiaries Name change
H.	SELF-PETITIONS BY SPOUSES AND CHILDREN OF ABUSIVE CITIZENS OR LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENTS AND BY PARENTS OF ABUSIVE CITIZENS
	1. General Considerations
\$ 7:164 \$ 7:165 \$ 7:166 \$ 7:167 \$ 7:168 \$ 7:169	Introduction Petition Appeals; motions to reopen or reconsider Priority date Effect on other approved petitions Revocation of VAWA self-petitions
	2. Self-Petitions by Abused Spouses
§ 7:170 § 7:171	Eligibility —Adjustment of status for self-petitioner who has entered without inspection
§ 7:172 § 7:173 § 7:174 § 7:175	—Legacy INS guidance on VAWA self-petitioning for divorced spouses Residence Battery or extreme cruelty Good moral character
\$ 7:176 \$ 7:177 \$ 7:178 \$ 7:179 \$ 7:180 \$ 7:181 \$ 7:182	Extreme hardship requirement for pre-VAWA 2000 cases Good-faith marriage Spousal self-petition based on abuse of child Decision on, and disposition of, self-petition Recapturing priority dates Derivative beneficiaries Name change
	3. Self-Petitions by Abused Children
\$ 7:183 \$ 7:184 \$ 7:185 \$ 7:186 \$ 7:187	Eligibility Alternative remedy: special immigrant juvenile status Parent-child relationship "Aging out" Citizenship or lawful permanent resident status of abusive
2 1.101	parent

§ 7:188	Self-petitioner's eligibility for immigrant classification			
§ 7:189	Residence			
§ 7:190	Decision on, and disposition of, self-petition			
§ 7:191	No derivative beneficiaries			
§ 7:192	Name change			
§ 7:193	Petition conversion			
3 1.100				
	4. Self-Petitions by Parents of Abusive Citizens			
§ 7:194	Eligibility under VAWA 2005			
§ 7:195	Eligibility documentation for self-petitioning parents of abusive U.S. citizens			
§ 7:196	Ability of stepparents to self-petition			
I.	PETITION FOR PARENT			
§ 7:197	Eligibility			
§ 7:198	Evidence to support petition			
§ 7:199	—Primary evidence when petitioner is legitimate son or daughter			
§ 7:200	—Primary evidence when petitioner is legitimated son or			
§ 7:201	daughter —Primary evidence when petitioning son or daughter was			
	born out of wedlock			
§ 7:202	—Primary evidence when petitioner is adopted son or daughter			
§ 7:203	— —Name change			
§ 7:204	Decision on and disposition of petition			
§ 7:205	No derivative beneficiaries			
J.	PETITION FOR BROTHER OR SISTER			
§ 7:206	Eligibility			
§ 7:207	Evidence of sibling relationship			
§ 7:208	—Primary evidence if siblings are both legitimate children			
§ 7:209	—Primary evidence if either or both siblings are			
5	legitimated			
§ 7:210	—Primary evidence if either sibling was born out of			
	wedlock			
§ 7:211	—Primary evidence for stepsiblings			
§ 7:212	Genetic testing as evidence of sibling relationship			
§ 7:213	Decision on and disposition of petition			
§ 7:214	Derivative beneficiaries			
§ 7:215	Name change			
K.	VALIDITY OF APPROVED PETITION			
§ 7:216	Rule of indefinite validity; subsequent petition			
§ 7.210 § 7:217	Revalidation of petitions approved before October 1, 1991			
§ 7.217 § 7:218	Preference priority date			
§ 7:218 § 7:219	Automatic revocation; extension via humanitarian			
8 1:219	reinstatement or other statutory relief			

L. CONDITIONAL PERMANENT RESIDENCE STATUS UNDER IMMIGRATION MARRIAGE FRAUD AMENDMENTS

1. Overview

§ 7:220	Creation of the conditional resident category			
§ 7:221	Who becomes a conditional resident? Spouses			
§ 7:222	Who becomes a conditional resident? Children			
§ 7:223	Temporary resident card (I-688)			
	2. Removal of the Conditions on Residency			
§ 7:224	Overview			
§ 7:225	Termination of conditional residency by USCIS during conditional period			
§ 7:226	Conditional resident's affirmative petition to remove the conditions			
§ 7:227	Termination for failure to timely file			
§ 7:228	Termination for failure to attend USCIS interview			
§ 7:229	Who should jointly file the I-751?			
§ 7:230	Who should file the I-751 waiver?			
§ 7:231	When to file the I-751 waiver?			
§ 7:232	Grounds for the I-751 waiver			
§ 7:233	—Death of petitioning spouse			
§ 7:234	—Good-faith marriage			
§ 7:235	—Extreme hardship			
§ 7:236	—Battered spouse or child			
§ 7:237	—Conditional resident child who must file alone			
§ 7:238	USCIS adjudication of the I-751			
§ 7:239	—Approval			
§ 7:240	—Denial			
§ 7:241	Expiration of conditional resident status			
	3. Review in Removal Proceedings			
§ 7:242	Generally			
§ 7:243	Scope of review			
§ 7:244	Strategies to avoid removal proceedings			
§ 7:245	Burden of proof in removal proceedings			
§ 7:246	Judicial review			
§ 7:247	Confidentiality for abuse victims			
§ 7:248	Work authorization			
	4. After Termination of Conditional Resident Status			
§ 7:249	Effective date of termination			
§ 7:250	Loss of waivers			
§ 7:251	Applicability of INA § 204(c)			
§ 7:252	INA § 245(d) bar to adjustment			
	5. IIRIRA's Impact on Conditional Residents			
§ 7:253	"Unlawful presence" after termination			

lxxxiv

6. Other Considerations

- § 7:254 Time as conditional resident counts towards naturalization
- § 7:255 I-751 approval does not mean perpetual residency

IX. ORPHAN PETITIONS AND ADVANCED PROCESSING APPLICATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

- § 7:256 Eligibility for adoption
- § 7:257 —Child already in United States
- § 7:258 —Special provisions for Haitian children in United States
- § 7:259 Who may file petition
- § 7:260 Agency adoption
- § 7:261 Overview of intercountry adoption procedure

B. FORM OF FILING

- § 7:262 Petition filed alone—Non-Hague versus Hague Convention country adoptions
- § 7:263 —Filed concurrently with advanced processing application
- § 7:264 —Fees
- § 7:265 Advanced processing applications for non-Hague Convention country adoptions

C. WHERE TO FILE

- § 7:266 Advanced processing application
- § 7:267 —Consular transfer of application
- § 7:268 Orphan petition—Advanced processing application approved
- § 7:269 ——Consular authority to approve orphan petition
- § 7:270 —Advanced processing application pending
- § 7:271 —Advanced processing application filed concurrently
- § 7:272 ——Proxy adoptions

D. WHEN TO FILE; EFFECT OF LATE FILING OR FAILURE TO FILE

- § 7:273 Advanced processing application
- § 7:274 Orphan petition—With approved advanced processing application
- § 7:275 —Advanced processing application not approved or pending

E. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Advanced Processing Application

- § 7:276 Required documentation
- § 7:277 —Procedures at consular office abroad
- § 7:278 Home study

§ 7:279	Relating public charge to orphan cases		
	2. Petition for Identified Orphan		
§ 7:280	Generally		
§ 7:281	Petition filed after approval of advanced processing application		
§ 7:282	—Abandonment		
§ 7:283	Petition filed while advanced processing application pending		
§ 7:284	Petition filed concurrently with advanced processing application		
F.	HOME STUDY		
	1. In General		
§ 7:285	Generally		
§ 7:286	Personal interview(s) and home visit(s)		
§ 7:287	Definitions—Adult member of prospective adoptive parents' household		
§ 7:288	—Home study preparer		
	2. Assessment of Capabilities of Prospective Adoptive Parents to Properly Parent Orphan		
§ 7:289	Physical, mental, and emotional capabilities		
§ 7:290	Finances		
§ 7:291	History of abuse and/or violence—Checking available child abuse registers		
§ 7:292	—Inquiring about abuse and violence		
§ 7:293	—Information concerning history of abuse and/or violence		
§ 7:294	—Evidence of rehabilitation		
§ 7:295	—Failure to disclose or cooperate		
§ 7:296	Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study		
§ 7:297	Criminal history		
	3. Additional Factors and Considerations		
§ 7:298	Living accommodations		
§ 7:299	Summary of counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling		
§ 7:300	Specific approval of prospective adoptive parents for adoption		
§ 7:301	Home study preparer's certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies		
§ 7:302	Review of home study		
§ 7:303	Home study updates		
§ 7:304	Home study amendments		
§ 7:305	Special considerations for adoption by relatives		
G.	STATE PREADOPTION REQUIREMENTS		
§ 7:306	Generally		

lxxxvi

\$ 7:307 \$ 7:308 \$ 7:309	Child coming to be adopted in United States Special circumstances Evidence of compliance
Н.	I-604 INVESTIGATIONS
7:310 7:311 7:312	Generally Purpose and nature of investigation Form I-600 filed at foreign service post
7:313 7:314 7:315 7:316	Medical conditions —Notification of adoptive parents —Conditions known and accepted by both adoptive parents —Special restrictions identified in approved Form I-600A
I.	ADJUDICATION AND DECISION
	1. Advanced Processing Application
7:317	District director's responsibility to make independent decision in advanced processing application
\$ 7:318 \$ 7:319 \$ 7:320	Application approved —Telegraphic notification of approval — Requesting change in visa-issuing posts
7:321	Application denied for failure to make required disclosures or failure to cooperate
§ 7:322 § 7:323 § 7:324	Application denied for failure to submit home study Application otherwise denied Application deemed abandoned
	2. Orphan Petition
7:325 7:326	Petition approved by stateside USCIS office —Notification of approval
§ 7:327 § 7:328	Petition approved by overseas USCIS office Petition approved at immigrant visa-issuing post
7:329	Authority of consular officers to approve petition
§ 7:330 § 7:331	Overseas investigation Petition found by consular officer to be "not readily approvable"
§ 7:332 § 7:333	—Notice about adverse information IR2, IR3/IH3 and IR4/IH4 classification and the Child Citizenship Act
7:334 7:335	Failure of petitioner to establish that child is orphan —Petition filed more than 18 months after approval of
§ 7:336 § 7:337	advanced processing application —Child buying as ground for denial Automatic revocation; revocation based on subsequent information
§ 7:338	Hague Convention Adoptions—Heightened regulatory standards not applying to non-Hague Convention Adoptions

X. AMERASIAN PETITIONS

٨	TNT	GENERAL	
А	I I N	CTP/INP/KAI	,

8	7:339	Eligibility

- § 7:340 Filing petition
- § 7:341 Who may file petition

B. INFORMATION AND DETERMINATIONS

- § 7:342 Proof of Amerasian origin
- § 7:343 Proof of paternity
- § 7:344 Photograph of alien beneficiary
- § 7:345 Proof of alien's marital status
- § 7:346 One- and two-stage processing
- § 7:347 Interview of beneficiary
- § 7:348 —Overseas investigation
- § 7:349 Notice about adverse information
- § 7:350 Abandonment and revival of petition
- § 7:351 Automatic revocation

C. SPONSORSHIP

- § 7:352 Sponsor's guarantee of legal custody and financial responsibility
- § 7:353 Qualification of sponsor

D. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MINOR ALIENS

- § 7:354 Release by mother or guardian
- § 7:355 Guarantee of legal custody
- § 7:356 Arrangement for placement
- § 7:357 Substitution of new sponsor

E. CIVIL SUITS

- § 7:358 Enforcement of guarantee of legal custody and financial responsibility
- § 7:359 Who may file request for enforcement

F. VIETNAMESE CHILD FATHERED BY UNITED STATES CITIZEN

- § 7:360 Who is eligible
- § 7:361 Issuance and validity of visas
- § 7:362 Eligibility for benefits

XI. ACTION ON PREFERENCE PETITIONS

A. PROCESSING OF PETITIONS

- § 7:363 Check of USCIS records
- § 7:364 Return of supporting documents to petitioner

lxxxviii

§ 7:365	Effect and record of approval; forwarding of approved petition	
§ 7:366	Effect of subsequent petition after first is approved	
В	REVIEW OF DENIAL OF PETITION	
§ 7:367 § 7:368	Notice of decision and of right to appeal Administrative appeal	
С.	REVOCATION OF APPROVAL OF PETITION	
\$ 7:369 \$ 7:370 \$ 7:371 \$ 7:372 \$ 7:373 \$ 7:374	Right to revoke approval Grounds cited for revocation on notice Grounds for automatic revocation —Missing deadline for visa application —Change in status of relative petition or self-petition —Changed circumstances in connection with Amerasian	
§ 7:375	petition —Changed circumstances in connection with special immigrant juvenile petition	
§ 7:376 § 7:377	Notice of revocation to petitioner or self-petitioner Notice of revocation to beneficiary en route to United	
§ 7:378 § 7:379	States Notice of automatic revocation Right to appeal revocation	
§ 7:380	Consular recommendation that petition be reinstated	
§ 7:381	Effect of approval of new petition when original petition revoked	
§ 7:382		
	VISA AND PASSPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR RELATIVES	
§ 7:383 § 7:384	Visa application after approval of petition Visa waived for alien accompanying immigrant parent or spouse	
§ 7:385 § 7:386 § 7:387 § 7:388 § 7:389	Passport waived for relatives —Child born during temporary visit abroad Where to apply for visa Suspension or termination of action on visa application Return of petitions when action suspended	
XIII.	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS TO PERMANENT RESIDENT AND CONSULAR PROCESSING	
§ 7:390	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
§ 7:391	•	
§ 7:392		
§ 7:393	—Consular processing for immediate relatives of U.S. citizens—Ability to file provisional waivers	
© 2025	Thomson Reuters, 8/2025	1

CHAPTER 8. EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION

I. FIRST THROUGH FIFTH PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

Δ	IN	TR	\mathbf{O}	DI	ICT	$\Gamma T a$	\mathcal{I}	r
A.	111	1 11		IJ	,,,	ııv		ı

o	0 1	D 0	
0	8:1	Preference	categories

- § 8:2 Necessity of job offer for certain preference categories
- § 8:3 Requirement of lack of U.S. workers for certain preference categories
- § 8:4 Length of time job must be held

B. FIRST PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

1. Introduction

- § 8:5 Eligibility and visa availability for priority workers
 - 2. Aliens with Extraordinary Ability
- § 8:6 Eligibility
- § 8:7 Job offer and labor certification not required
- § 8:8 Intent to continue work in U.S. required

3. Outstanding Professors and Researchers

- § 8:9 Eligibility
- § 8:10 Job offer required; labor certification not required

4. Certain Multinational Executives and Managers

- § 8:11 Eligibility
- § 8:12 Definitions—Executive capacity
- § 8:13 —Managerial capacity
- § 8:14 —Multinational
- § 8:15 —Subsidiary
- § 8:16 —Affiliate
- § 8:17 —Doing business
- § 8:18 Determining executive or managerial capacity
- § 8:19 —Considerations when staffing levels used as factor
- § 8:20 —Job offer required; labor certification not required

C. SECOND PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY

1. Introduction

- § 8:21 Eligibility and visa availability for members of the professions holding advanced degrees and aliens of exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business
 - 2. Members of the Professions Holding Advanced Degrees
 - a. Eligibility and Visa Availability
- § 8:22 Eligibility

§ 8:23	What constitutes "profession"
§ 8:24	—Baccalaureate degree requirement
§ 8:25	— Effect of degree from unaccredited school
§ 8:26	——Experience not permitted as substitute for
	baccalaureate degree
§ 8:27	—Dictionary of Occupational Titles; Occupational Outlook
	Handbook
§ 8:28	—Occupations accepted as professions
§ 8:29	Necessity of being professional at time of petition
§ 8:30	—Effect of license requirement in order to practice
ŭ	profession
§ 8:31	Necessity of intent to practice profession
§ 8:32	Advanced-degree requirement
§ 8:33	—Equivalency
§ 8:34	—"Progressive experience"
§ 8:35	Particular aliens as professionals
5	_
	b. Procedural Requirements
§ 8:36	Labor certification and related requirements
§ 8:37	—National-interest waiver
§ 8:38	— — Alien physicians
	3. Aliens of Exceptional Ability in Sciences, Arts, or
	Business
8.0.00	
§ 8:39	Eligibility
§ 8:40	What constitutes exceptional ability
§ 8:41	Labor certification and other requirements
§ 8:42	—Alien physicians and national-interest waivers
D.	THIRD PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY
	1. Introduction
§ 8:43	General standard
_	Difference between skilled and other workers
§ 8:44	
§ 8:45	Necessity of offer of permanent employment
§ 8:46	—Immigration status of employer
§ 8:47	Employer's ability to pay alien's wages
§ 8:48	Alien's eligibility at time of petition; subsequent experience
§ 8:49	—License or other prerequisite to employment
§ 8:50	Nagagity of heing professional at time of notition
§ 8:51	Necessity of being professional at time of petition
	—Effect of license requirement in order to practice
§ 8:52	—Effect of license requirement in order to practice
§ 8:52 § 8:53	—Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession
-	 Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession Necessity of intent to practice profession Labor-certification requirement
§ 8:53	 Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession Necessity of intent to practice profession Labor-certification requirement Who Is a Professional
-	 Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession Necessity of intent to practice profession Labor-certification requirement Who Is a Professional Statutory list of professionals and representative
§ 8:53 § 8:54	 Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession Necessity of intent to practice profession Labor-certification requirement Who Is a Professional Statutory list of professionals and representative occupations
§ 8:53	 Effect of license requirement in order to practice profession Necessity of intent to practice profession Labor-certification requirement Who Is a Professional Statutory list of professionals and representative

§ 8:56 § 8:57 § 8:58	Baccalaureate-degree requirement —Effect of degree from unaccredited school —Experience not permitted as substitute for baccalaureate degree
E.	PROFESSIONAL NURSES
§ 8:59 § 8:60	Overview Prerequisites to application for professional nurse labor certification
F.	FOURTH PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY
§ 8:61	Generally
§ 8:62	Ministers and religious workers
§ 8:63	—Procedures to obtain classification as a special immigrant religious worker
§ 8:64	U.S. government employees abroad
§ 8:65	—Employment as or with private contractor
§ 8:66	—Employees of American employee/recreation associations
§ 8:67	—Status of household servants
§ 8:68	—Individuals honorably retired after faithful service
§ 8:69	—Certain aliens employed at U.S. Mission in Hong Kong who filed prior to January 1, 2002
§ 8:70	Former employees in Panama Canal Zone
§ 8:71	Foreign medical graduates
§ 8:72	International organizations officers and employees and immediate family members who filed for adjustment of status prior to certain dates
§ 8:73	Minor aliens declared dependent on juvenile court
§ 8:74	—Petition
§ 8:75	Armed Forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records
§ 8:76	—Filing of petition
§ 8:77	—Supporting documentation
§ 8:78	—Derivative beneficiaries
§ 8:79	—Decision
§ 8:80	—Revocation of classification
§ 8:81	—NATO civilian employees
§ 8:82	International broadcasting employees
§ 8:83	—Immigration regulations
§ 8:84	Certain aliens whose petition was filed on or before September 11, 2001
§ 8:85	—State Department regulations
§ 8:86	—Applications
G.	FIFTH PREFERENCE ELIGIBILITY
§ 8:87	Introduction
§ 8:88	General requirements
§ 8:89	Qualifying investments for EB-5 eligibility

§ 8:90	Employment creation and business plan requirements
§ 8:91	Conditional grant and removal of conditional status
§ 8:92	Termination of conditional resident status
§ 8:93	Pilot program
§ 8:94	Precedent-setting decisions and resulting litigation relating to the EB-5 Investor Visa Program
§ 8:95	21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act and the EB-5 program
§ 8:96	—Procedures for applying for initial designation as approved EB-5 regional center
§ 8:97	—Recordkeeping procedures for approved EB-5 regional centers
§ 8:98	The EB-5 Reform and Integrity Act of 2022
TT T	ADOD CEDEVICATION DDOCESS

II. LABOR CERTIFICATION PROCESS

A. INTRODUCTION

§ 8:99	What is a labor certification?
§ 8:100	Legacy Program Electronic Review Management (PERM) regulations and an overview of the changes made from traditional labor certification process to PERM applications
§ 8:100.50	Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG) as new system for submitting PERM applications for labor certification
§ 8:101	Standards and burden of proof
§ 8:102	—Burden on employer and alien
§ 8:103	—Burden on DOL
§ 8:104	—Requirement of sufficient evidentiary basis for decision
§ 8:105	 —In cases placing burden of proof on employer and alien
§ 8:106	——In cases placing burden of proof on DOL
§ 8:107	— — Particular applications
§ 8:108	Payment of fees
§ 8:109	Legal representation during the labor certification process
В	CERTAIN OCCUPATIONS

8 9:110	Precertification cases: Schedule A occupations
§ 8:111	Schedule A, Group I occupations: nurses and physical
	therapists: nurses
§ 8:112	Schedule A, Group I occupations: nurses and physical
	therapists: physical therapists
§ 8:113	Schedule A, Group II occupations: sciences, arts, and
	performing arts
§ 8:114	—Documentation required for Schedule A, Group II labor
	certifications: sciences, arts, and performing arts
§ 8:115	Sheepherders

C. BASIC LABOR CERTIFICATION PROCESS

§ 8:116 Filing the application

8 9,117	Pre-recruitment considerations
§ 8:117 § 8:118	
•	—Prevailing wage determination
§ 8:119	—Transforming the Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP)
§ 8:120	—Layoffs —Review Form ETA-9089
§ 8:121	Recruitment procedures—Prefiling recruitment steps
§ 8:122	generally; preparation of post-recruitment report
§ 8:123	—Job notice
§ 8:123	—Professional occupations
-	——Advertisements
§ 8:125	
§ 8:126	——Additional recruitment steps
§ 8:127	—Special handling of college and university teachers
§ 8:128	—Nonprofessional occupations
§ 8:129	Job duties and requirements—Generally
§ 8:130	—Business necessity
§ 8:131	—Combinations of occupations
§ 8:132	—Alternative experience requirements
§ 8:133	Actual minimum requirements; proper consideration of
	U.S. worker applicants generally
§ 8:134	Conditions of employment for live-in household domestic
	service workers
§ 8:135	Alien influence and control over the job opportunity
§ 8:136	Audit procedures
§ 8:137	Supervised recruitment
§ 8:138	Labor certification determination
§ 8:139	Labor certification substitution
§ 8:140	BALCA review of denials of applications for permanent
Ü	employment certification
§ 8:141	Validity and invalidation of labor certification; duplicate of
	labor certification
§ 8:142	Revocation of approved labor certification
III. E	MPLOYMENT-BASED PREFERENCE PETITIONS
A.	INTRODUCTION
§ 8:143	Generally
§ 8:144	Where to file
§ 8:145	Burden of establishing eligibility for preference
9	classification
В.	WHO MAY FILE
§ 8:146	Alien
§ 8:147	Alien or any person on behalf of alien
§ 8:148	Employer desiring and intending to employ alien in U.S.
§ 8:149	—Corporation
§ 8:150	—Partnership
C.	WHAT TO FILE

§ 8:151

Generally

§ 8:152	What	constitutes	proper	filing

D. PRIORITY DATE

- § 8:153 Basic provisions
- § 8:154 Special immigrants under INA § 203(b)(4); employment creation alien entrepreneurs under INA § 203(b)(5)
- § 8:155 Priority date retention from prior petitions under INA § 203(b)
- § 8:156 Priority date neither conferred by revocation nor transferable

E. DOCUMENTATION

1. Generally

- § 8:157 Basic requirement; additional documents
- § 8:158 Acceptability of copy

2. Labor Certification; Schedule A Designation; National-Interest Waiver

§ 8:159 Basic requirements

3. Evidence of Preference Classification Qualifications

- § 8:160 Alien of extraordinary ability
- § 8:161 Outstanding professor or researcher
- § 8:162 Multinational executive or manager
- § 8:163 Professional holding advanced degree
- § 8:164 Exceptional ability in sciences, arts, or business
- § 8:165 Professional
- § 8:166 Skilled worker
- § 8:167 Unskilled (other) worker
- § 8:168 Religious worker
- § 8:169 Employment creation entrepreneur
- § 8:170 Proof of ability to practice profession or occupation; license
- § 8:171 Letters describing training or experience or duties and responsibilities
- § 8:172 Known employer pilot for certain I-140 petitions

F. REQUIREMENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO PETITIONERS

- § 8:173 Ability of prospective employer to pay wage
- § 8:174 Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute

G. BASES FOR DECISION

- § 8:175 Authority and responsibility of USCIS vis-à-vis DOL
- § 8:176 Qualifications of alien for certified job
- § 8:177 Financial ability of employer to employ alien
- § 8:178 Willingness of employer to employ alien

Validity of labor certification; fraud or misrepresentation —Actual job different from job certified —Schedule A and sheepherder qualifications
DECISION AND POSTDECISION MATTERS
Decision Disposition of approved petitions Validity of approved petitions —Change of employer after adjustment application filed
REVOCATION OF APPROVED PETITION
Generally Burden of proof Automatic revocation Revocation on notice
APPELLATE REVIEW OF DENIAL OF PETITION
Administrative appeal Judicial review of denials and revocations generally
BTAINING PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS
VISA AVAILABILITY
Number of visas available Order of issuance based on priority date Spouses and children
CONSULAR PROCEEDINGS
Requirement of approved preference petition —Return to USCIS due to changed circumstances Requirement of labor certification
Requirement of affidavit of support Bases for decision on visa application —Qualifications for employment
 — Work experience — Proficiency in English — Continuing job offer
 —Intent of alien to accept employment —Overqualified aliens —Substitution of beneficiary on approved labor
certification —Change in petitioner's name, ownership, or location —When labor certification will be canceled; functional
self-employment Invalidation of labor certification by consular officer

§ 8:211	—Termination of labor certification by employer or alien due to withdrawal of offer or acceptance of employment
§ 8:212	Proceedings to facilitate entry
C.	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

§ 8:213 Eligibility for adjustment of status

- § 8:214 —Humanitarian relief for certain surviving spouses and children
- § 8:215 Effect of application on pending deportation proceeding
- § 8:216 Determination of eligibility for visa

CHAPTER 9. LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS

I. DEFINITION AND CLASSIFICATION OF IMMIGRANTS

- § 9:1 Overview of categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status
- § 9:2 "Immigrant" and "immigrant visa" defined
- § 9:3 Who is not required to obtain immigrant visa
- § 9:4 Who is entitled to immigrant classification
- § 9:5 Immigrant classification symbols
- § 9:6 Spouse or child accompanying or following to join principal applicant
- § 9:7 Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established
- § 9:8 Suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain noncitizens

II. QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

A. PREFERENCE ALLOCATIONS

1. Overview

- § 9:9 Preference categories and allocations, generally
 - 2. Family-Sponsored Immigrants
- § 9:10 Categories enumerated

B. DIVERSITY IMMIGRANTS

- § 9:11 Eligibility
- § 9:12 Treatment of family members
- § 9:13 "High school education or its equivalent" defined
- § 9:14 Petitions
- § 9:15 —Approval and validity of petitions
- § 9:16 Mailing registrations
- § 9:17 Immigration Visa Appointment Package

§ 9:18 § 9:19	Following-to-join applicants Judicial review
III. N	NONQUOTA IMMIGRANTS
§ 9:20 § 9:21 § 9:22 § 9:23 § 9:24	Immediate relatives of United States citizens Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad —Eligibility for returning residents status —Determination of intent to return to United States —Previously issued visitor visa no bar to permanent resident status
§ 9:25	—Noncitizens prima facie entitled to returning permanent resident status
§ 9:26 § 9:27 § 9:28 § 9:29	 Records and documents required Commuters Employees of American University of Beirut Children born in United States to parents who are diplomats
§ 9:30 § 9:31	Certain former United States citizens Other nonquota immigrants
IV. N	UMERICAL QUOTAS
A.	WORLDWIDE QUOTAS
§ 9:32 § 9:33 § 9:34	Family-sponsored immigrants Employment-based immigrants Diversity immigrants
В.	PER COUNTRY QUOTA LEVELS
§ 9:35 § 9:36 § 9:37	Basic rules Special rules for spouses and children of lawful permanent residents Special rules for employment-based immigrants
§ 9:37 § 9:38 § 9:39 § 9:40	What constitutes a "foreign state" for quota purposes Allocation when quota is exceeded —Pro ratio dropdown
C.	DETERMINING STATE TO WHICH IMMIGRANT IS CHARGEABLE
\$ 9:41 \$ 9:42 \$ 9:43 \$ 9:44 \$ 9:45 \$ 9:46 \$ 9:47	Generally Foreign state of either parent Foreign state of spouse State of accompanying returning resident parent or spouse —Child or spouse following to join principal applicant Noncitizen born in United States Noncitizen born in foreign state not of parents' birth or residence
§ 9:48	Alien born in colony
xcviii	

D. RECAPTURED NUMBERS

§ 9:49 Basic rules

V. APPLICATION FOR IMMIGRANT VISA

Λ	IN	TR	0	DI.	Γ	ΓT	$\cap N$
Α.	LIN	ΙN		טעו		111	UIN

8 9:50	Standardized instruction packages
§ 9:51	Processing applicants when case becomes current
20.50	Casas and associated decreased association as

- § 9:52 Cases processed at posts provided document review support by NVC
- § 9:53 Instruction package for immigrant visa applicants
- § 9:54 Application fees
- § 9:55 Role of DHS in visa processing

B. PREREQUISITES

1. Approved Visa Petition

- § 9:56 Generally
- § 9:57 Who may file petition
- § 9:58 Filing of certain petitions with Secretary of State
- § 9:59 Burden of proof
- § 9:60 Nature of and rights under approved visa petition
- § 9:61 Petition validity for certain special immigrants; extension
- § 9:62 Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation; suspension or termination of action; revocation
- § 9:63 Suspension or termination of action in petition cases

2. Fingerprint Checks

§ 9:64 Generally

C. FORM AND CONTENT

- § 9:65 Generally
- § 9:66 Required information
- § 9:67 —Additional information

D. WHERE TO APPLY

- § 9:68 Generally
- § 9:69 Consular office in district of noncitizen's residence
- § 9:70 Nonresident physically present in consular district
- § 9:71 Acceptance of application by consular post in third country
- § 9:72 —Homeless cases
- § 9:73 Transfer of case

E. APPLICANT'S PRIORITY DATE

- § 9:74 Basic rules
- § 9:75 Retroactivity of priority date

F. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

§ 9:76	Generally
§ 9:77	Police certificate
§ 9:78	Prison record
§ 9:79	Military record
§ 9:80	Birth certificate
§ 9:81	Documents establishing relationship to family members
§ 9:82	Tax information
§ 9:83	Affidavit of support
§ 9:84	Other records
§ 9:85	—Court orders and findings pertaining to special immigrant
	juveniles
§ 9:86	Substitute documentation
§ 9:87	Documents suspected to be unauthentic
§ 9:88	Passport
§ 9:89	—Immigrants not required to have passports
§ 9:90	—Passport covering more than one person

G. REGISTRATION; PHOTOGRAPHS; FINGERPRINTS

- § 9:91 Registration§ 9:92 Photographs§ 9:93 Fingerprints
- § 9:94 —National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response

H. MEDICAL EXAMINATION

- § 9:95 General rule § 9:96 Exemption from vaccination requirement for foreign child § 9:97 -Affidavit concerning foreign adopted child § 9:98 Consular processing of noncitizens requiring waiver of vaccination requirements § 9:99 Fraudulent vaccination records Examination abroad for noncitizen applying abroad while § 9:100 in U.S. § 9:101 Physician's responsibilities regarding noncitizen's identity § 9:102 Physician's responsibilities regarding alien's identity-
- X-rays and other medical documents referring to particular alien

 8 9:103 Delivery of report on Class A or Class B medical
- § 9:103 —Delivery of report on Class A or Class B medical condition
- § 9:104 Referral to local specialist
- § 9:105 Referral to U.S. Public Health Service
- § 9:106 Chest X-rays and serologic tests
- § 9:107 —Requirements for pregnant women
- § 9:108 Effect of Class A or Class B medical finding
- § 9:109 Period of validity for medical examination

I. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

§ 9:110 Personal appearance

I ABLE OI	CONTENTS
§ 9:111	Immigration Visa Appointment Package
§ 9:112	Follow-up and notification of possible termination of registration
§ 9:113	—Response to follow-up and notification
§ 9:114	Interview
§ 9:115	Signature and oath
§ 9:116	Informal examination of family members
§ 9:117	Execution of waiver where required
J.	DECISION
§ 9:118 § 9:119	Necessity of specific approval or denial —Information on visa denials required to be entered into electronic data system
§ 9:120	State Department advisory opinions
VI. T	ERMINATION OF REGISTRATION
\$ 9:121	Grounds
\$ 9:122	Application of termination procedures
\$ 9:123	Initiating termination of registration
\$ 9:124	Retention or return of documents
§ 9:125	Reinstatement of registration
VII.	ISSUANCE AND VALIDITY OF VISA
VII. § 9:126	ISSUANCE AND VALIDITY OF VISA Revocation investigation of approved visa petition
§ 9:126	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition
§ 9:126 § 9:127	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond
§ 9:126 § 9:127 § 9:128	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity REFUSAL OF VISA
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136 VIII.	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity REFUSAL OF VISA Grounds
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136 VIII. \$ 9:137 \$ 9:138 \$ 9:139	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity REFUSAL OF VISA Grounds —What constitutes failure to comply with INA
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136 VIII. \$ 9:137 \$ 9:138 \$ 9:139	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity REFUSAL OF VISA Grounds —What constitutes failure to comply with INA —Noncitizens subject to two-year foreign residency requirement Notice
\$ 9:126 \$ 9:127 \$ 9:128 \$ 9:129 \$ 9:130 \$ 9:131 \$ 9:132 \$ 9:133 \$ 9:134 \$ 9:135 \$ 9:136 VIII. \$ 9:137 \$ 9:138 \$ 9:139	Revocation investigation of approved visa petition Issuance conditioned on posting of bond Who may issue visas Application of INA § 243(d) sanctions Order of issuance Issuing procedure Contents of visa Period of validity —Visa issued to child —Visa issued to religious worker —Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity REFUSAL OF VISA Grounds —What constitutes failure to comply with INA —Noncitizens subject to two-year foreign residency requirement

IX. REVOCATION OF VISA

§ 9:143 Grounds

§ 9:144	Burden of proof
§ 9:145	Notice of proposed revocation to bearer; request for return of visa
§ 9:146	Notice to carrier
§ 9:147	Cancellation of visa
§ 9:148	—Visas of aliens en route to United States
§ 9:149	Revocation of visas of aliens in United States
§ 9:150 § 9:151	Reconsideration —Reinstatement of visa
X. NE	W, REPLACEMENT, OR DUPLICATE VISAS
§ 9:152	New visa issued to nonquota immigrant
§ 9:153	Replacement visa
§ 9:154	Duplicate visa
XI. U	NUSED AND INVALID VISAS
§ 9:155	Unused visa
§ 9:156	Invalid visa
XII. A	DJUSTMENT OF STATUS TO PERMANENT
R	ESIDENT UNDER INA § 245
A.	ELIGIBILITY
	1. In General
§ 9:157	Nature of relief
§ 9:158	Lawful immigration status when adjustment application filed
§ 9:159	Continuous lawful status since entry into United States
§ 9:160	Ineligibility
§ 9:161	Child Status Protection Act and adjustment of status
	2. Alien Must Have Been Inspected and Admitted or Paroled into U.S.
§ 9:162	General rule that applicant must have been admitted and inspected
§ 9:163	What constitutes inspection
§ 9:164	Who is an eligible parolee
	3. Alien Must Be Admissible to U.S. for Permanent Residence
§ 9:165	General rule
§ 9:166	Waivers of inadmissibility under INA § 212(a)(4), (5)(A),
	(7)(A) for INA § 101(a)(27)(J) noncitizen
§ 9:167	Concurrent applications to overcome grounds of inadmissibility
	4. Immigrant Visa Must Be Immediately Available to Applicant

§ 9:168 General rule

§ 9:169 § 9:170	Particular applicants Effect of visa unavailability arising during processing of application
§ 9:171	Effect of visa unavailability in removal proceedings
	5. Alien Must Not Have Engaged in Unauthorized Employment
§ 9:172	General rule
§ 9:173	Particular employment
§ 9:174	USCIS authorization required; "immediate relative" defined
§ 9:175	Effect of A-1 or A-2 aliens engaging in unauthorized employment
	6. Particular Aliens
	a. Aliens Who Entered Without Inspection: INA $\S~245(i)$
§ 9:176	Eligibility
§ 9:177	"Grandfathered alien" defined
§ 9:178	"Properly filed" and "approvable when filed" defined
§ 9:179	Payment of additional sum
§ 9:180	Pending application filed without Supplement A to I-485 and additional sum
§ 9:181	Applications filed before October 1, 1994
§ 9:182	Effect of INA § 245(i) on pending completed applications
§ 9:183	Denial, withdrawal, or revocation of visa petition or labor certification application
§ 9:184	Substitution of beneficiary on application for labor certification
§ 9:185	Changes in employment
§ 9:186	Effect of grandfathering on noncitizen's nonimmigrant status
§ 9:187	Effect of grandfathering on unlawful presence under INA § 212(a)(9)(B), (C); eligibility for INA § 245(i) adjustment
§ 9:188	Evidentiary requirement to demonstrate physical presence on December 21, 2000
§ 9:189	—Agency documentation
§ 9:190	—Other government documentation
§ 9:191	—Nongovernment documentation
§ 9:192	Evaluation, weight, and sufficiency of evidence
	b. Other Particular Aliens
§ 9:193	Crewmembers
§ 9:194	Noncitizens in transit without visa
§ 9:195	Nonimmigrant visitors without visa
§ 9:196	Exchange visitors
§ 9:197	A, E, or G nonimmigrants
§ 9:198	Armed Forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records

§ 9:199	Special immigrant juveniles
§ 9:200	Foreign medical graduates
§ 9:201	Health-care workers with missing or incomplete
	certification
§ 9:202	Employment-based first, second, and third preference
	immigrants and special immigrant religious workers
§ 9:203	Certain victims of trafficking in persons (T
8 0.004	nonimmigrants)
§ 9:204	Certain humanitarian/material witnesses (U nonimmigrants)
	7. Effect of Departure While Adjustment Application Is Pending
§ 9:205	Generally
§ 9:206	Application for advance parole
§ 9:207	H, L, and V nonimmigrants
В.	DISCRETIONARY NATURE OF RELIEF
§ 9:208	Extent of USCIS discretion; burden of persuasion
§ 9:209	Factors considered in exercise of discretion—Applicant's
3 0.200	good-faith entry
§ 9:210	——Intent conditioned on future possibility
§ 9:211	——Particular actions as manifesting good-faith intent or
	not
§ 9:212	—Applicant's maintenance of status
§ 9:213	—Applicant's moral character
§ 9:214	—Evidence of criminal activity
§ 9:215	—Family considerations
§ 9:216	—Illustrative adverse factors
C.	APPLICATION AND EXAMINATION PROCEDURES
	1. In General
	a. Where to File
§ 9:217	Jurisdiction to accept application
	b. What to File
§ 9:218	General filing requirements
§ 9:219	Labor certification cases
§ 9:220	Relative cases
§ 9:221	INA § 245(i) cases
§ 9:222	—Requests for premium processing service
§ 9:223	Applicant subject to deportation
§ 9:224	Application for adjustment of status by noncitizen who has
	been deported or removed; application for permission to reapply
	c. Effect of Government Misconduct Resulting in Unavailability of Visa
§ 9:225	What constitutes affirmative misconduct

§ 9:226 § 9:227	Equitable estoppel Who makes decision on application
	2. Applications Made to District Director
	a. In General
§ 9:228	Preliminary review of application; scheduling of interview
8 9.440	
	b. Interview
§ 9:229	Who must be interviewed; notification to appear for interview
§ 9:230	Conduct of interview
§ 9:231	—Questions concerning employment
§ 9:232	—Admission obtained by fraud or misrepresentation or to circumvent immigration visa process
	c. Medical Examination
§ 9:233	Who must be examined
§ 9:234	Selection of civil surgeon; payment of fee
§ 9:235	Notification to appear for examination
§ 9:236	Conduct of examination
§ 9:237	Proceedings upon finding of no medical defect, disease, or disability
§ 9:238	Proceedings upon finding of medical defect, disease, or disability
§ 9:239	—Appeal of certification
	d. Investigation and Evidence
§ 9:240	USCIS investigation of applicant; consideration of hearsay evidence
	e. Decision; Post-Decision Procedures
§ 9:241	Notice of decision on application; form of discretionary denial
§ 9:242	Proceedings after denial and renewal of application in removal proceedings
	f. S Nonimmigrants
§ 9:243	INA provisions
§ 9:244	USCIS regulations—Eligibility
§ 9:245	—Family members
§ 9:246	—Waivers of inadmissibility
§ 9:247	Application
§ 9:248	Visa number limitation
§ 9:249	Filing and decision
§ 9:250	Denial of application
	3. Applications Made Before Immigration Judge
§ 9:251	Generally
§ 9:252	Motions to reopen removal or deportation proceedings

- § 9:253 —Matter of Arthur modified
 - D. PROCEDURES AFTER APPROVAL
- § 9:254 Generally
- § 9:255 Maintenance of status and departure bond

XIII. ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF CERTAIN ALIENS ADMITTED AS "A" OR "G" NONIMMIGRANTS (ACT OF SEPTEMBER 11, 1957)

- § 9:256 Who is eligible?
- § 9:257 —Applicant must waive nonimmigrant rights and privileges
- § 9:258 Showing required for adjustment of status
- § 9:259 Application; decision; notice
- § 9:260 Report to Congress of approval of application

XIV. APPLICATION FOR RECORD OF LAWFUL ADMISSION (REGISTRY)

- § 9:261 Who is eligible for relief—Record of admission must not otherwise be available
- § 9:262 —Applicant must not be inadmissible under INA § 212(a)
- § 9:263 —Applicant must have entered U.S. prior to January 1, 1972, and have maintained continuous U.S. residence
- § 9:264 —Applicant must be of good moral character
- § 9:265 —Applicant must not be ineligible for citizenship
- § 9:266 —Applicant must not have failed to appear at removal proceedings
- § 9:267 Application by applicant not served with order to show cause or warrant of arrest
- § 9:268 Application by applicant served with notice to appear or warrant of arrest
- § 9:269 Decision and notice
- § 9:270 Proceedings upon denial of application; appeal
- § 9:271 Proceedings upon approval of application

XV. ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS FROM PERMANENT RESIDENT TO NONIMMIGRANT

- § 9:272 Who is subject to adjustment of status; effect of waiver of nonimmigrant rights and privileges
- § 9:273 Notice of proposed adjustment of status absent waiver
- § 9:274 Effect of failure to respond to notice of proposed adjustment or admission of allegations
- § 9:275 Proceedings upon filing answer asserting defense to notice of proposed adjustment
- § 9:276 Effect of adjustment of status
- § 9:277 —Selective Service classification

XVI. ABANDONMENT, TERMINATION, OR REVERSION OF PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS

- § 9:278 Abandonment
- § 9:279 Reversion of LPR status

XVII. RESCISSION OF PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS

A. IN GENERAL

- § 9:280 Action by Secretary of Homeland Security
- § 9:281 Grounds for rescission
- § 9:282 Effect of rescission
- § 9:283 —Revocation of naturalization
- § 9:284 Statute of limitations
- § 9:285 Relationship to removal proceeding
- § 9:286 Notice
- § 9:287 Answer
- § 9:288 Filing hearing request
- § 9:289 Effect of failure to contest allegations
- § 9:290 Representation
- § 9:291 Burden of proof

B. HEARING

- § 9:292 Adjournment
- § 9:293 Powers and duties of immigration judge
- § 9:294 Disqualification or substitution of immigration judge
- § 9:295 Procedure
- § 9:296 Role of ICE counsel
- § 9:297 Alien's admission or denial of allegations
- § 9:298 Evidence

C. DECISION; POST-DECISION ACTIONS

- § 9:299 Decision
- § 9:300 —Service and finality
- § 9:301 Surrender of Form I-551
- § 9:302 Reopening and reconsideration; collateral attack in deportation proceedings
- § 9:303 Appeal

XVIII. LEGALIZATION (AMNESTY)

A. IN GENERAL

§ 9:304 Introduction

B. TEMPORARY RESIDENT STATUS

- 1. Eligibility
- § 9:305 General eligibility requirements

§ 9:306	Continuous unlawful presence
§ 9:307	—Notice regarding San Pablo class-action judgment
§ 9:308	—What constitutes "unlawful"
§ 9:309	—What constitutes "known to the government"
§ 9:310	——Regulatory provisions
§ 9:311	——Approval of visa petition despite knowledge of
	unauthorized activity
§ 9:312	Continuous physical presence
§ 9:313	—Brief, casual, and innocent absences
§ 9:314	Admissibility as immigrant
§ 9:315	Absence of convictions
	2. Obtaining Temporary Resident Status
§ 9:316	What to file
§ 9:317	When to file
§ 9:318	Noncitizen subject to order to show cause
§ 9:319	Where to file
§ 9:320	Filing date of application
	3. Family Fairness Policy; Family Unity Provision
§ 9:321	Former INS Commissioner's memorandum of February 2, 1990
§ 9:322	Provisions under Immigration Act of 1990
§ 9:323	Provisions under Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1991
§ 9:324	Filing of application
§ 9:325	Employment authorization
§ 9:326	Travel
§ 9:327	Extension of voluntary departure
§ 9:328	—Termination of benefits
C.	PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS
	1. Eligibility
§ 9:329	General eligibility requirements
§ 9:330	Continuous residence
_	Admissibility as immigrant
§ 9:332	Basic citizenship skills
	2. Obtaining Permanent Resident Status
§ 9:333	What and where to file
§ 9:334	When to file
§ 9:335	Interview
§ 9:336	Decision; reconsideration
§ 9.337	Date of adjustment
2 0.001	Date of adjustment
D.	ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW
§ 9:338	Introduction

cviii

§ 9:339	Prohibition against review of late filing of adjustment application
§ 9:340	Administrative appeal
§ 9:340	—How to appeal
§ 9:342	—Decision
§ 9:343	Reopening or reconsideration of denial by director of
\$ 0.244	regional processing facility while appeal pending
§ 9:344	Reopening or reconsideration of denial by Associate
	Commissioner, Examinations or Chief of Administrative Appeals Unit
	Appeals Offic
E.	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF CERTAIN CLASS-
	ACTION PARTICIPANTS
	1. In General
§ 9:345	Generally
§ 9:346	Application requirements for class action participants
	under LIFE Act; stay
§ 9:347	Spouses and children
§ 9:348	Judicial review
	2. Procedures Under Immigration Regulations
	a. Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act Legalization Provisions
8 0.240	Filing and applications. When to file
§ 9:349	Filing and applications—When to file
§ 9:350	—Filing of applications in United States
§ 9:351	—Filing of applications from outside United States
§ 9:352	—Application and supporting documentation
§ 9:353	—Burden of proof
§ 9:354	—Evidence
§ 9:355	Rights, duties, and obligations during pendency of application
§ 9:356	—Determination of filing of claim for class membership
§ 9:357	—Prima facie eligibility
§ 9:358	—Authorization to be employed in U.S. while application pending
§ 9:359	—Travel while application pending
§ 9:360	—Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal
§ 9:361	Application for class membership in the CSS, LULAC, or
	Zambrano lawsuit
§ 9:362	Continuous residence in unlawful status since prior to January 1, 1982, through May 4, 1988
§ 9:363	—Evidence
§ 9:364	—What constitutes continuous residence
§ 9:365	—Unlawful status
§ 9:366	Continuous physical presence from November 6, 1986,
. 0.000	through May 4, 1988
§ 9:367	Citizenship skills
§ 9:368	Ineligibility and applicability of grounds of inadmissibility

§ 9:369	—Waiver of grounds of inadmissibility
§ 9:370	 —Special rules for LIFE legalization applicants
§ 9:371	— —Grounds of inadmissibility that may not be waived
§ 9:372	—Determination of "likely to become public charge" and special rule
§ 9:373	—Public cash assistance and criminal history verification
§ 9:374	Interviews
§ 9:375	Decisions
§ 9:376	Appeals process
§ 9:377	Motions
§ 9:378	Certifications
§ 9:379	Confidentiality
§ 9:380	Rescission
	b. LIFE Act Amendments Family Unity Provisions
§ 9:381	Eligibility
§ 9:382	Ineligible noncitizens
§ 9:383	Filing
§ 9:384	Protection from removal, eligibility for employment, and period of authorized stay
§ 9:385	Travel outside United States
§ 9:386	Termination of Family Unity Program benefits
	c. Class-Action Settlements and Resident Status
§ 9:387	Generally

XIX. LONG-TERM RESIDENCY IN COMMONWEALTH OF THE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

§ 9:388 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands longterm resident status

CHAPTER 10. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES; TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)

I. INTRODUCTION

§ 10:1	Overview
§ 10:2	Background on refugee protection in the United States
§ 10:3	Legal protections under U.S. law
§ 10:4	Domestic law
§ 10:5	International law

II. REFUGEES

A. ELIGIBILITY FOR REFUGEE STATUS

§ 10:6	Who is a refugee
§ 10:7	-Individuals who ordered, incited, assisted, or
	participated in persecution

§ 10:8	—Individuals who are firmly resettled
§ 10:9	—Refugee determined to be of special humanitarian concern
§ 10:10	—Unmarried sons and daughters of certain Vietnamese refugees
§ 10:11	—Nationals of certain foreign countries in which American POW/MIAs may be present
§ 10:12	—Stateless persons
§ 10:13	Temporary refuge not available under Geneva Convention or customary international law
§ 10:14	Derivative status for spouse or child accompanying or following to join refugee qualified for admission
§ 10:15	—INA §§ 207 and 208 and regulations thereunder compared
§ 10:16	Immediate relatives and special immigrants
В.	NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS ON YEARLY ADMISSION OF REFUGEES
§ 10:17	Annual limitation fixed by President
§ 10:18	—Emergency situation
§ 10:19	Numerical accounting of approved refugees
§ 10:20	Appropriate consultation
C.	PROCEDURES
	1. Application and Processing
§ 10:21	Roles and responsibilities for refugee admissions and processing
§ 10:22	Processing
§ 10:23	Waiting lists and priority of handling
§ 10:24	Processing of Cuban nationals imprisoned for political reasons
§ 10:25	Personal interview with USCIS officer
§ 10:26	—What applicant must present at interview
§ 10:27	Request for admission of spouse or children
§ 10:28	—Spouse and children not yet in United States
	2. Decisions
§ 10:29	Notices
§ 10:30	Benefits
§ 10:31	Review of denial
D.	RESETTLEMENT AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO REFUGEES AFTER ADMISSION
§ 10:32	Domestic resettlement
§ 10:33	Funds—Authorization of appropriations
§ 10:34	—Grants; alternative projects
§ 10:35	—Refusing employment offer as terminating cash assistance

	Immigration Law S	
§ 10:36	—For refugees outside United States	
§ 10:37	Assistance from benefit-granting agencies	
§ 10:38	Standing to sue	
§ 10:39	—Injunctions	
§ 10:40	—No private cause of action against grant recipients	
§ 10:41	Children's affairs—Functions and transfer of functions	
§ 10:42	—Coordination with other entities; no release on own recognizance	
§ 10:43	—Duties with respect to foster care	
§ 10:44	—Rule of construction; effective date	
§ 10:45	—References	
§ 10:46	—Other transition issues	
§ 10:47	Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services	
III. PROVING WELL-FOUNDED FEAR OF PERSECUTION		
A.	INTRODUCTION	
§ 10:48	Generally	
§ 10:49	Burden of proof; credibility determinations	
§ 10:50	"On account of" or the nexus requirement	
§ 10:51	Mixed motives	
§ 10:52	Proving subjective component of fear	
§ 10:53	Corroborative objective evidence	
§ 10:54	—Evidence absent or insufficient	
§ 10:55	—Evidence sufficient	
§ 10:56	—Applicant's own testimony only available evidence	
§ 10:57	—Authentication of documents	
§ 10:58	—"Expert witnesses"	
§ 10:59	Persecution must be directed against noncitizen as individual	
§ 10:60	Specific threats directed at particular noncitizen or family	
§ 10:61	—Well-founded fear of persecution established	

WELL-FOUNDED FEAR AS REASONABLE В. POSSIBILITY OF PERSECUTION

-Well-founded fear of persecution not established

1. In General

§ 10:63 Generally

§ 10:62

- What Constitutes Reasonable Possibility of Persecution
- § 10:64 Generally
- § 10:65 Past persecution
- —Sufficiency of evidence § 10:66
- § 10:67 — — What constitutes "persecution"
- § 10:68 ——Applicant's testimony lacking credibility

§ 10:69	— Proof required absent likelihood of future persecution
§ 10:70	—Effect of family ties on possibility of internal relocation
§ 10:71	Presumption of future persecution
§ 10:72	Present or future persecution
§ 10:73	—Illustrative cases
§ 10:74	Humanitarian asylum
§ 10:75	Changed conditions in country of nationality or last habitual residence
§ 10:76	—Illustrative cases
§ 10:77	—Administrative notice
§ 10:78	—Significant time gaps between events, hearing, determination, and review
§ 10:79	—General changes in conditions
§ 10:80	—State Department reports
C.	PERSECUTOR'S MINDSET
§ 10:81	Will and ability of persecutor to carry out threat
§ 10:82	Awareness of noncitizen's beliefs or activities
§ 10:83	Subjective intent to harm or punish
D.	TYPES OF THREATS OR PERSECUTIONS
§ 10:84	Generally
§ 10:85	Agents of persecution: harm inflicted by government or
	entities beyond government control
§ 10:86	Basic forms of persecution
§ 10:87	Nationwide threats; internal relocation
§ 10:88	Fear of forced abortion or coerced sterilization
§ 10:89	—Ninth Circuit ruling
§ 10:90	—Degree of resistance required
§ 10:91	Murder or disappearance of noncitizens who sought refuge in the United States
§ 10:92	Criminal prosecution and punishment
§ 10:93	Economic hardship
E.	POLITICAL OPINION
§ 10:94	Generally
§ 10:95	Reasons for political choice irrelevant
§ 10:96	Persecutor's motivation relevant
§ 10:97	—Presumption of politically motivated persecution
§ 10:98	Political opinion imputed to noncitizen by persecutor
§ 10:99	Political opinion imputed to asylum seeker by persecutor—Illustrative cases
§ 10:100	Political opinion imputed to noncitizen by persecutor— Ninth Circuit requirement of overt manifestation of opinion
§ 10:101	Political neutrality
§ 10:102	—Refusal to join or remain in army
§ 10:103	Membership in persecuted political organization

§ 10:104	Violation of nonpolitical laws
§ 10:105	Political demonstration, provocation, or altercation
§ 10:106	Coup attempts and other political crimes
§ 10:107	Injury caused by civil strife or anarchy
§ 10:108	Extensive interrogation and physical abuse
§ 10:109	Taunts, threats, beatings, and rape
§ 10:110	Compulsory military service; requiring identity cards
§ 10:111	—Circumstances under which conscription policy
0 10 110	amounts to persecution
§ 10:112	Forced or coerced recruitment
§ 10:113	Recruitment by antigovernment guerrillas—Illustrative cases
§ 10:114	—Ninth Circuit decisions
§ 10:115	—Eleventh and Fourth Circuits decisions
§ 10:116	Fear of harm because of guerrilla or military associations
§ 10:117	—Former soldier's fear of guerrilla reprisals
§ 10:118	Fear of dangers faced by members of national police force
§ 10:119	Belonging to minority population
§ 10:120	Whistle-blowing and opposition to corruption
§ 10:121	Circumstances not constituting persecution for political opinion
§ 10:122	—Illustrative cases
§ 10:122	——Early 1990's "Solidarity" cases
§ 10:124	Feminist political opinions
F.	RELIGION
	RELIGION
F.	RELIGION Generally
F. § 10:125	RELIGION
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs
F. § 10:125 § 10:126	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127 § 10:128	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127 § 10:128 § 10:129 § 10:130 § 10:131	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127 § 10:128 § 10:129 § 10:130 § 10:131 § 10:132 § 10:133	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127 § 10:128 § 10:130 § 10:131 § 10:132 § 10:133 § 10:134 § 10:135 § 10:136	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis
F. § 10:125 § 10:126 § 10:127 § 10:128 § 10:130 § 10:131 § 10:132 § 10:133 § 10:134 § 10:135 § 10:136	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135 \$ 10:136 \$ 10:137 G.	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former Yugoslavia MEMBERSHIP IN A PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135 \$ 10:136 \$ 10:137 G. \$ 10:138	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former Yugoslavia MEMBERSHIP IN A PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP Social distinction and particularity
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135 \$ 10:136 \$ 10:137 G.	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former Yugoslavia MEMBERSHIP IN A PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP Social distinction and particularity General rule—Illustrative cases where no particular
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135 \$ 10:136 \$ 10:137 G. \$ 10:138 \$ 10:138	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former Yugoslavia MEMBERSHIP IN A PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP Social distinction and particularity General rule—Illustrative cases where no particular social group found
F. \$ 10:125 \$ 10:126 \$ 10:127 \$ 10:128 \$ 10:129 \$ 10:130 \$ 10:131 \$ 10:132 \$ 10:133 \$ 10:134 \$ 10:135 \$ 10:136 \$ 10:137 G. \$ 10:138	RELIGION Generally Punishment for religious beliefs —Illustrative cases Standard of proof —Illustrative cases Conscientious objectors to military service Members of religious group subjected to selective application of population control policy Sikhs Jews Iranians Ahmadis Jehovah's Witnesses Individuals involved in religious conflict in former Yugoslavia MEMBERSHIP IN A PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP Social distinction and particularity General rule—Illustrative cases where no particular

§ 10:142	Former members of police forces
§ 10:143	Government employees
§ 10:144	Union members and activists
§ 10:145	Marielitos
§ 10:146	Former members of military establishment
§ 10:147	Other employment-related social groups
§ 10:148	Persons who provide supplies to guerrillas
§ 10:149	Landholders
§ 10:150	Family and kinship ties
§ 10:151	Gender-based asylum claims
§ 10:152	—Women opposed to gender-specific laws
§ 10:153	—Victims of domestic violence
§ 10:154	—Female genital mutilation
§ 10:155	—Sexual orientation, gender identity, and HIV status
§ 10:156	Ethnic minorities in Romania
§ 10:157	Ethnic minorities in Mauritania
§ 10:158	Ethnic minorities in Ethiopia
§ 10:159	Ethnic minorities in Guatemala
§ 10:160	Informants and witnesses
§ 10:161	Imputed membership
§ 10:162	Children's asylum claims—Introduction
§ 10:163	Application procedures for unaccompanied minor
§ 10:164	Children's asylum claims—Particular issues
§ 10:165	—Administrative and federal court decisions
§ 10:166	Gang-related asylum claims
§ 10:167	Disabled persons as a particular social group

IV. ASYLUM, WITHHOLDING OF REMOVAL, AND CONVENTION AGAINST TORTURE RELIEF

A. ELIGIBILITY

§ 10:168 Background

1. Basic Requirements

§ 10:169	Noncitizen must be present in the United States or at land border or port of entry
§ 10:170	Noncitizen must be refugee
§ 10:171	Refugee sur place
§ 10:172	Crewmembers, stowaways, and noncitizens removable on security and related grounds
§ 10:173	Grant of asylum discretionary
	2. Circumstances Barring Application for Asylum
§ 10:174	2. Circumstances Barring Application for Asylum Generally
§ 10:174 § 10:175	5 11
	Generally
§ 10:175	Generally Safe third country exists
§ 10:175 § 10:176	Generally Safe third country exists Application filed more than one year after arrival
\$ 10:175 \$ 10:176 \$ 10:177	Generally Safe third country exists Application filed more than one year after arrival —Conditions constituting "extraordinary circumstances"

§ 10:180 § 10:181	Frivolous applications No judicial review of determination that noncitizen may not apply
	3. Noncitizens Ineligible for Asylum
§ 10:182 § 10:183 § 10:184	Noncitizens who persecuted others Noncitizens convicted of particularly serious crime Commission of serious nonpolitical crimes outside of the United States
§ 10:185	Who is a refugee—Danger to the security of the United States
§ 10:186	Terrorists
§ 10:187 § 10:188	Noncitizens firmly resettled in third country —What constitutes firmly resettled
§ 10.188 § 10:189	— What constitutes firmly resettled — —Illustrative cases
В.	APPLICATION PROCEDURES
	1. Introduction
§ 10:190	Generally
§ 10:191	Training of professional asylum officers
§ 10:192 § 10:193	Required notices to be provided to asylum applicants Noncitizens in DHS custody
§ 10:194	—Certain noncitizens aboard vessels
§ 10:195	State Department comments
§ 10:196 § 10:197	Effect of leaving country pursuant to advance parole Confidentiality of application
8 10.137	2. Jurisdiction
§ 10:198	Office of International Affairs
§ 10.198 § 10:199	Immigration court
	3. What to File
§ 10:200	Form of application
§ 10:201 § 10:202	Conditions and consequences accompanying filing Application for spouse and children not included in principal applicant's application
	4. Where to File
§ 10:203	By mail
§ 10:204	Asylum office
§ 10:205 § 10:206	Immigration court Board of Immigration Appeals
§ 10:207	District director
	5. Amending Application
§ 10:208	Generally
C.	CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS
	1. In General
§ 10:209	Generally

cxvi

§ 10:210	Identity check
§ 10:211	Effect of failure to appear at interview or immigration
§ 10:212	court hearing Conduct of interview
§ 10:212	Right to interpretation and translation
3	2. Burden of Proof; Evidence and Witnesses; Notice
§ 10:214	Burden of proof
§ 10:215	Eligibility for withholding of removal
§ 10:216	——Past threat to life or freedom
§ 10:217	——Future threat to life or freedom
§ 10:218	 —Reasonableness of internal relocation
§ 10:219	——Under Convention Against Torture
§ 10:220	—Uncorroborated or uncontradicted testimony; credibility
§ 10:221	Evidence and witnesses
§ 10:222	—Admissibility of evidence
§ 10:223	—Sufficiency of evidence
§ 10:224	——Credibility findings
§ 10:225	Official notice
§ 10:226	Fraudulent documents and asylum
	3. Decision
§ 10:227	Grant of asylum
§ 10:228	—Authority of asylum officer
§ 10:229	Reliance on and identification of information from other sources
§ 10:230	—No discovery of DHS, DOJ, or DOS records or personnel
§ 10:231	Denial
§ 10:232	—Denial as matter of discretion
§ 10:233	—Continuation in or restoration to nonimmigrant status
§ 10:234	Withholding of removal
§ 10:235	—On due process grounds
§ 10:236	—Under Convention Against Torture
§ 10:237	—Effect of aggravated felony conviction
§ 10:238	—Effect of USA PATRIOT Act
§ 10:239	Deferral of removal under Convention Against Torture
§ 10:240	—Termination of deferral of removal
§ 10:241	— — Termination at request of noncitizen
§ 10:242	——Termination by Secretary of Homeland Security
§ 10:243	Effect of denial on separate application by dependents
§ 10:244	Expeditious deportation for denied asylum applicants
	4. Postdecision Matters
§ 10:245	Notice of decision
§ 10:246	Reopening or reconsideration
§ 10:247	Administrative appeal
§ 10:248	—Requirements pertaining to BIA findings and conclusions

§ 10:249	—BIA conclusions accorded presumption of correctness
8 10.950	accorded Judicial review
§ 10:250	
§ 10:251	—Attorneys' fees
§ 10:252	—Review of claims under Convention Against Torture
§ 10:253	Application of fugitive disentitlement doctrine
§ 10:254	Record of asylum proceedings
§ 10:255	No private right of action
§ 10:256	Rights of asylum grantee
§ 10:257	Termination of asylum status
D.	STOWAWAYS AND APPLICANTS INADMISSIBLE
	ON MISREPRESENTATION AND DOCUMENT
	GROUNDS
§ 10:258	Jurisdiction
§ 10:259	Interview
§ 10:260	Determination
§ 10:261	Referral for asylum hearing
§ 10:262	Removal of noncitizen with no credible fear of persecution
§ 10:263	Review by immigration judge
E.	DEMOVAL LINDED IN A \$ 990/L) OF MONOTRIZENC
Ľ.	REMOVAL UNDER INA § 238(b) OF NONCITIZENS
	CONVICTED OF AGGRAVATED FELONIES AND
	NONCITIZENS WHOSE REMOVAL IS REINSTATED
	UNDER INA § 241(a)(5)
§ 10:264	Jurisdiction
§ 10:265	Interview
§ 10:266	Referral to immigration judge
§ 10:267	Removal of noncitizens with no reasonable fear of
	persecution or torture
§ 10:268	Review by immigration judge
F.	SPOUSE AND CHILDREN OF PRINCIPAL
	APPLICANT
§ 10:269	Eligibility
§ 10:270	Definitions
§ 10:271	Authorization
§ 10:272	Inquiry into ineligibility
§ 10:273	Application on behalf of spouse or child located overseas
§ 10:274	Application on behalf of spouse or child already in United
	States
§ 10:275	Burden of proof
§ 10:276	Medical examination
G.	APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED IN REMOVAL
	PROCEEDINGS
§ 10:277	Generally

Table of Contents		
§ 10:278	Procedure	
Н.	TERMINATION OF ASYLUM	
\$ 10:279 \$ 10:280 \$ 10:281 \$ 10:282 \$ 10:283	Generally Termination of derivative status Procedure Termination by the EOIR Termination of asylum for arriving aliens	
V. WA	IVER OF INADMISSIBILITY	
§ 10:284 § 10:285 § 10:286	Exemption from certain grounds for inadmissibility Eligibility for waiver of most other grounds for inadmissibility Application	
§ 10:287	Decision; no right to appeal	
VI. AI	DJUSTMENT OF STATUS	
A.	ADMISSION OF REFUGEES AND ASYLEES AS PERMANENT RESIDENTS AFTER ONE YEAR	
§ 10:288 § 10:289 § 10:290 § 10:291	Generally Application for adjustment of status for refugees Filing for travel and work documents Decision	
§ 10:291 § 10:292 § 10:293 § 10:294 § 10:295	Proceedings upon finding of inadmissibility Proceedings upon finding of admissibility Eligibility for adjustment for asylees Adjustment of pre-IA90 asylees who are no longer	
§ 10:296 § 10:297 § 10:298	refugees Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility Application for adjustment of status of asylees Application for adjustment of status in deportation,	
§ 10:299 § 10:300 § 10:301	exclusion, or removal proceedings Filing for travel and work documents Interview Medical examination	
§ 10:302 § 10:303 § 10:304	Decision Proceedings upon denial of application Proceedings upon approval of application	
В.	ALIENS ELIGIBLE UNDER CUBAN ADJUSTMENT ACT	
§ 10:305 § 10:306	Eligibility —Spouse and children	

Application

Interview and medical examination

Decision on application

§ 10:307

§ 10:308 § 10:309

\$ 10:310 \$ 10:311 \$ 10:312 \$ 10:313	Record of admission for permanent residence —Applicant admitted before effective date of Act Proceedings upon denial of application Standing to challenge Cuban Adjustment Act
C.	CERTAIN CHINESE NATIONALS
\$ 10:314 \$ 10:315 \$ 10:316 \$ 10:317 \$ 10:318 \$ 10:319 \$ 10:320	Generally Offset in per country numerical level Principal applicant status Qualified family member who is not PRC national Waivers of inadmissibility under INA § 212(a) Waiver of two-year foreign residence requirement Waiver of INA § 245(c)
D.	CERTAIN NATIONALS AND RESIDENTS OF BALTIC STATES, INDEPENDENT STATES OF FORMER SOVIET UNION, AND SOUTHEAST ASIA
§ 10:321	Generally
§ 10:322	Certain Hungarian and Polish parolees
§ 10:323	-Exemption from certain grounds of inadmissibility
§ 10:324	—Eligibility for waiver of most other grounds for inadmissibility
§ 10:325	—Application
E.	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS UNDER NICARAGUAN ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA)
_,	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA)
E. § 10:326 § 10:327	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered
§ 10:326	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily
§ 10:326 § 10:327	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered
§ 10:326 § 10:327 § 10:328	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334 \$ 10:335	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing Interview
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334 \$ 10:335 \$ 10:336	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334 \$ 10:335	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing Interview
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334 \$ 10:335 \$ 10:336	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing Interview Stay of removal
\$ 10:326 \$ 10:327 \$ 10:328 \$ 10:329 \$ 10:330 \$ 10:331 \$ 10:332 \$ 10:333 \$ 10:334 \$ 10:335 \$ 10:336 \$ 10:337	ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA) Generally Applications by noncitizens in proceedings or ordered excluded, deported, removed, or to depart voluntarily Proceedings pending before immigration court Proceedings pending before Board of Immigration Appeals Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings Establishing commencement of period of continuous physical presence Application and supporting documents Secondary evidence Filing Interview Stay of removal Employment authorization

§ 10:341 § 10:342	Spouses and children of principals Decision
10:343	Administrative and judicial review
F.	ALIENS ELIGIBLE UNDER HAITIAN REFUGEE IMMIGRATION FAIRNESS ACT OF 1998 (HRIFA
3 10:344	Generally
10:345	Stay of removal
10:346	Employment authorization
10:347	Spouse and children
10:348	Parole authorization for purpose of travel
10:349	Parole authorization for purpose of filing HRIFA
10:350	adjustment application Tolling physical presence in U.S. provision
§ 10.350 § 10:351	When to file application
10:351	Where to file application
10:353	—By noncitizen in pending exclusion, deportation, or
, 10.000	removal proceeding
3 10:354	—By noncitizen subject to final order of exclusion,
10:355	deportation or removal Form of application and supporting documents
10:356	Evidence of presence in United States on December 31,
3 10.000	1995
3 10:357	—Evidence of continuity of presence in United States since December 31, 1995
10:358	Evidence establishing noncitizen's eligibility
10:359	Evidence relating to applications by dependents
10:360	—Secondary evidence
10:361	Adjudication of application
10:362	—Filed in pending exclusion, deportation, or removal
, 10.002	proceedings
10:363	—Approval
10:364	Administrative and judicial review
10:365	—Review of decision denying application
10:366	—Renewal of application
3 10:367	—Action on decisions referred to immigration court by notice of certification
G.	CERTAIN SYRIAN NATIONALS
10:368	Generally
10:369	Record of permanent residence
10:370	Grounds not to be applied; waivers
10:371	New applications
10:372	Filing of requests to change the basis of a pending Form
	I-485
10:373	Evidence
10:374	Employment authorization
3 10:375	Travel while an application to adjust status is pending
	T

§ 10:376	Approval and date of admission as a lawful permanent resident
§ 10:377	
§ 10:378	
§ 10:379	Administrative review
H.	INDOCHINESE PAROLEES
§ 10:380	
§ 10:381	Applications
§ 10:382	
§ 10:383	deportation, or exclusion
§ 10:384	Waiver of certain grounds for inadmissibility
§ 10:385	Evidence
§ 10:386	Employment authorization
§ 10:387	Travel while application to adjust status is pending
§ 10:388	Approval and date of admission as a lawful permanent resident
§ 10:389	
§ 10:390	
§ 10:391	No offset in number of visas available
I.	CERTAIN SOVIET AND INDO-CHINESE PAROLEES
§ 10:392	Adjustment of status for certain Soviet and Indo-Chinese parolees
J.	POLISH AND HUNGARIAN PAROLEES
§ 10:393	Adjustment of status of certain Polish and Hungarian parolees
K.	EVIDENCE TO DEMONSTRATE NONCITIZEN'S PHYSICAL PRESENCE IN UNITED STATES ON SPECIFIC DATE
§ 10:394	Evidence required; number of documents; USCIS-issued documents
§ 10:395	Other government-issued documentation
§ 10:396	Copies of records; other documents; accuracy of documentation
VII. 1	TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS
A.	IN GENERAL
§ 10:397	Statutory and regulatory provisions; effect on Exec. Order
	No. 12711
§ 10:398	
§ 10:399	Relationship of temporary protected status to other relief
В.	DESIGNATION OF FOREIGN STATES
§ 10:400	Designation criteria
2 10.400	Designation differia

cxxii

§ 10:401	Notice and information requirements; effective date of designation
§ 10:402	Review, extension, and termination of designation
C.	INDIVIDUAL NONCITIZENS
	1. Eligibility
§ 10:403	Continuous physical presence and residence; qualified, registered immigrant
§ 10:404	Inapplicability or waiver of certain grounds of exclusion or inadmissibility
§ 10:405	Noncitizens ineligible for temporary protected status
§ 10:406	Effect of noncitizen's immigrant or nonimmigrant status
	2. Obtaining Temporary Protected Status
	a. Application and Initial Processing
§ 10:407	When and where to file application forms
§ 10:408	Application fees
§ 10:409	Waiver of application fees
§ 10:410	Application by noncitizens whose countries are designated pending removal proceedings
§ 10:411	Prohibited and permissible uses of information on application
§ 10:412	Supporting documents—Burden of proof; submission and sufficiency of evidence
§ 10:413	—Evidence of applicant's identity and nationality
§ 10:414	—Proof of continuous residence in United States
§ 10:415	—Prohibited and permissible uses of information in supporting documents
§ 10:416	Interview
§ 10:417	Temporary treatment benefits
	b. Decision and Appeal; Renewal of Application
§ 10:418	Decision by director
§ 10:419	—Denial with charging document; appeal to Administrative Appeals Office not available
§ 10:420	Appeal to Administrative Appeals Office
§ 10:421	—Notice of decision of appeal; forwarding of record
§ 10:422	—Filing of charging document; de novo hearing before immigration judge
§ 10:423	Appeal to BIA
	3. Benefits and Obligations of Temporary Protected Status Aliens
§ 10:424	Notice of rights, duties, benefits, and obligations
§ 10:425	Employment authorization and other temporary documentation
§ 10:426	Continuous physical presence; permission to travel abroad

- § 10:427 Eligibility for adjustment of status
- § 10:428 Effect of charging document on deportability
- § 10:429 Annual registration

4. Withdrawal of Temporary Protected Status

- § 10:430 Basis for and effect of withdrawal; notice
- § 10:431 Appeal

Appendix 10-1. TPS Designation Chart

Volume 3

CHAPTER 11. EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION

I. NONCITIZENS AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT EMPLOYMENT

§ 11:1 Employment authorization, generally

II. EMPLOYMENT INCIDENT TO STATUS

§ 11:2	Classes of noncitizens who may be employed
§ 11:3	Nonimmigrants
§ 11:4	—Employment of nonimmigrants with specific employer
§ 11:5	Foreign government officials
§ 11:6	Information media representatives
§ 11:7	Employment authorization in asylum matters—Persons granted asylum or withholding of removal
§ 11:8	Employment authorization for asylum applicants— Generally
§ 11:9	—Application for asylum filed on or after January 4, 1995
§ 11:10	—Renewal
§ 11:11	—Termination
§ 11:11.50	Employment authorization for noncitizens admitted as refugees
§ 11:12	Employment authorization for E and L nonimmigrant spouses
§ 11:13	Employment of noncitizens in the Armed Forces

III. WHO MUST APPLY FOR EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION

- § 11:14 Generally
- § 11:15 Dependents of foreign government officials
- § 11:16 —Employment pursuant to formal bilateral agreement
- § 11:17 —Employment pursuant to informal de facto reciprocal arrangements
- § 11:18 Dependents of NATO noncitizens

cxxiv

IV. APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

- § 11:19 Basic filing requirements
- § 11:20 Dependents of foreign government officials
- § 11:21 Dependents of NATO noncitizens
- § 11:22 Adjudication
- § 11:23 Grant of employment authorization; interim authorization
- § 11:24 Denial of employment authorization

V. TERMINATION OR REVOCATION OF EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION

- § 11:25 Automatic termination of employment authorization
- § 11:26 Revocation of employment authorization

CHAPTER 12. EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION-RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

I. OVERVIEW

§ 12:1 Sanctions and anti-discrimination provisions generally

II. CONTROL OF UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OF NONCITIZENS (EMPLOYER SANCTIONS)

A. PROHIBITION AGAINST HIRING OR CONTINUING TO EMPLOY UNAUTHORIZED NONCITIZEN

- § 12:2 Prohibited acts
- § 12:3 —What constitutes "knowing"
- § 12:4 —Requirement that noncitizen's employment be terminated within reasonable time
- § 12:5 —Religious belief and duty to employ
- § 12:6 —Prohibition against indemnity bonds
- § 12:7 Who is an unauthorized noncitizen with respect to employment
- § 12:8 Employment covered under prohibition; definition of employee
- § 12:9 Employment covered under prohibition—Independent contractors
- § 12:10 Recruitment or referral for fee of unauthorized noncitizens for employment
- § 12:11 Good-faith defense
- § 12:12 Time for compliance; effect on preenactment employment

B. EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION

- 1. Employee and Employer Requirements
- § 12:13 Overview

§ 12:14	When Form I-9 must be filed
§ 12:15	Duties of employee
§ 12:16	Duties of employer, recruiter, or referrer
§ 12:17	—Acceptance of receipt for application for employment authorization documentation
§ 12:18	—Retention of Form I-9
§ 12:19	Required documentation
§ 12:20	—E-Verify program overview
§ 12:21	—Establishing both employment authorization and identity
§ 12:22	—Establishing identity only
§ 12:23	—Establishing employment eligibility only
§ 12:24	Necessity of verification of certain individuals—Rehired employee
§ 12:25	—Employee with continuing employment, including employee whose work or position is interrupted or changed
§ 12:26	—Collective bargaining unit members
§ 12:27	Reverification of employment eligibility—When must employer, recruiter, or referrer complete Form I-9?
	2. Verification of Employment Eligibility by State Employment Agencies
§ 12:28	Overview
§ 12:29	Certification by state employment agency to employer
§ 12:30	Verification and certification of individuals hired for period not exceeding three days
§ 12:31	Employer's compliance with employment eligibility verification requirement—Evidence
§ 12:32	—When requirements satisfied
§ 12:33	Retention of Form I-9 by state employment agencies
§ 12:34	Retention of certification
§ 12:35	Individual previously referred and certified—Duties of state employment agency
§ 12:36	—Duties of employer
C.	ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES
	1. Inspections
§ 12:37	Duty of employer, recruiter, or referrer to make Form I-9 available for inspection
§ 12:38	Notice of inspection; waiver of advance notice
§ 12:39	Memorandum of understanding between the DHS and
	DOL concerning enforcement activities
§ 12:40	General administrative plan for selection of employers to be inspected by ICE
§ 12:41	Inspection by ICE officers
§ 12:42	—Subpoena or warrant; removal of evidence
§ 12:43	—Inspection of other employment records

3 12:44	—Interrogation of employees
12:45	—Completion of inspection
12:46	—ICE officer's report
3 12:47	—Subsequent inspections
3 12:48	Inspection by Department of Labor officers
	2. Investigations
3 12:49	Introduction
12:50	When enforcement will take place
3 12:51	Filing complaint
12:52	Bases for, and conduct of, investigation
3 12:53	—Questioning of employees
	3. Notice, Hearing, Decision, Review, and Other Postdecision Matters
3 12:54	Notice of intent to fine or warning notice
3 12:55	—Contents
3 12:56	Request for hearing; answer to notice of intent to fine
12:57	—Effect of failure to request hearing
12:58	Hearing procedures
12:59	—Evidence and witnesses
12:60	Defenses
3 12:61	Review of interlocutory order
12:62	Order of administrative law judge
12:63	Administrative review
3 12:64	Referral to Attorney General
12:65	Judicial review
12:66	Suits to enforce orders
12:67	Suits to enjoin pattern or practice of violations
3 12:68	Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew farm labor contractor certificate of registration
D.	PENALTIES
12:69	Civil penalties
3 12:70	—Hiring, recruiting, or referring unauthorized noncitizens
3 12:71	—Violating employment eligibility verification requirements
12:72	—Requiring posting of bond or security
3 12:73	—Violations by employee
12:74	State civil penalties for employing unauthorized workers
12:75	Criminal penalties
3 12:76	Refusal of federal government to contract with employer; debarment

III. UNFAIR IMMIGRATION-RELATED EMPLOYMENT **PRACTICES**

۸	TATT	יססי	$\mathbf{D}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}$	α	[ON]
\rightarrow		\mathbf{n}			

Q 12:11 Generall	ξ	12:77	Generall
------------------	---	-------	----------

R	PROHIBITED	PRACTICES

В.	PROHIBITED PRACTICES
§ 12:78	Overview
§ 12:79	Necessity of intentional discrimination
§ 12:80	—What constitutes intentional discrimination; proof
§ 12:81	National origin discrimination
§ 12:82	Citizenship discrimination
§ 12:83	—Declaration of intending citizenship not required to assert discrimination
§ 12:84	Intimidation or retaliation
§ 12:85	Preference for equally qualified citizen or national permissible
C.	COORDINATION OF EFFORTS OF OFFICE SPECIAL COUNSEL AND EEOC
§ 12:86	Memorandum of understanding between Office of Spec

E OF

- cial Counsel and EEOC Guidelines for Office of Special Counsel—National origin § 12:87
- discrimination claims
- § 12:88 —Citizenship discrimination claims
- § 12:89 -Procedure governing referrals-From Office of Special Counsel to EEOC
- § 12:90 — — To Office of Special Counsel from EEOC
- Guidelines for EEOC—National origin discrimination § 12:91 claims
- § 12:92 —Citizenship discrimination claims
- § 12:93 -Procedure governing referrals-From EEOC to Office of Special Counsel
- § 12:94 — — To EEOC from Office of Special Counsel

ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

- § 12:95 Filing charges of violations—Who may file charge
- § 12:96 —Content
- § 12:97 -When and where to file
- Notice of receipt of charge of violation—To charging party § 12:98
- § 12:99 —To respondent
- § 12:100 Inadequate charge of violation
- § 12:101 —Treatment as charge
- Investigation of charge of violation; letter of § 12:102 determination
- § 12:103 Filing of complaint
- § 12:104 —By charging party

cxxviii

§ 12:105	Service of complaint and notice of hearing; amendment
	and answer to complaint
§ 12:106	Hearing procedures
§ 12:107	Decision of administrative law judge; remedies
§ 12:108	—Practices occurring after passage of IA90
§ 12:109	Judicial review
§ 12:110	Suits to enforce order
§ 12:111	Attorney's fees

IV. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE GOVERNING ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS IN UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OF NONCITIZENS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION-RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES CASES

GENERAL AND PREHEARING MATTERS

11.	
§ 12:112	Scope of rules
§ 12:113	Computation of time
§ 12:114	Administrative law judges—Designation of presiding
0.10.115	judge; unavailability
§ 12:115	—Disqualification or recusal
§ 12:116	—Jurisdiction and authority
§ 12:117	Pleadings—Contents and form
§ 12:118	—Answer and reply; default judgment
§ 12:119	—Amended and supplemental pleadings
§ 12:120	Service and filing of documents
§ 12:121	Stipulations
§ 12:122	Prehearing statement of position
§ 12:123	Conferences
§ 12:124	Consent orders or settlements
§ 12:125	Motions and requests
§ 12:126	—Motions for summary decision
§ 12:127	Subpoenas
§ 12:128	—Petitions for revocation or modification
§ 12:129	—Enforcement of orders and subpoenas
В	DISCOVERY

§ 12:130	Scope and methods
§ 12:131	Depositions
§ 12:132	-Motions to terminate or limit examination
§ 12:133	—Use at hearings
§ 12:134	—Objections to admissibility
§ 12:135	Written interrogatories
§ 12:136	Production and inspection
§ 12:137	Requests for admissions
§ 12:138	Supplementation of responses
§ 12:139	Motions to compel discovery
§ 12:140	—Sanctions for failure to comply with order

§ 12:141	Protective orders and other limitations on discovery
C.	HEARING PROCEDURES
§ 12:142	Notice of hearing
§ 12:143	Location of hearing
§ 12:144	Expeditious conduct of proceedings
§ 12:145	Continuances
§ 12:146	Rights of parties and amicus curiae
§ 12:147	—Waiver of right to appear
§ 12:148	 —Dismissal upon abandonment or settlement; default decision
§ 12:149	Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution
§ 12:150	Notice of appearance
§ 12:151	Qualifications of attorneys or other representatives
§ 12:152	Denial of authority to appear; exclusion from participation
§ 12:153	Standards of conduct
§ 12:154	Prohibition against ex parte communications; sanctions
§ 12:155	Public and closed hearings
§ 12:156	Consolidated hearings
D.	EVIDENCE AND WITNESSES
§ 12:157	General considerations
§ 12:158	Exhibits
§ 12:159	Documents
§ 12:160	Official notice
§ 12:161	Objections to admission or exclusion of evidence; offers of proof
§ 12:162	Protective orders
E.	RECORD AND DECISION
§ 12:163	Transcripts; corrections
§ 12:164	Closing of record
§ 12:165	Restricted access to record
§ 12:166	Filing of proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order
§ 12:167	Decision of administrative law judge
§ 12:168	Administrative and judicial review

CHAPTER 13. REMOVAL

I. GROUNDS FOR REMOVAL

A. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

§ 13:1 Removal, generally
§ 13:2 Admissions to grounds of removal
§ 13:3 Noncitizens subject to removal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF	CONTENTS
§ 13:4	—American Indians born in Canada
§ 13:5	Alienage requirement
§ 13:6	Effect of denaturalization or expatriation
§ 13:7	Inapplicability of certain removal grounds to noncitizens
	declared dependent of juvenile court
§ 13:8	Retroactive application of grounds for deportation
§ 13:9	Sharing by federal agencies of information relevant to
	deportation under the Enhanced Border Security and
	Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002 and the USA PATRIOT Act
§ 13:10	Overview of categories of removal
В.	INADMISSIBILITY AT TIME OF ENTRY OR
ъ.	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OR PRESENCE IN
	VIOLATION OF LAW
_	1. Inadmissible Aliens
§ 13:11	Generally
§ 13:12	Estoppel against government
	2. Aliens Present in Violation of Law
§ 13:13	Estoppel against government in deportation cases
§ 13:14	Overstays
§ 13:15	Noncitizens fraudulently entering on basis of marriage
	3. Noncitizens Who Violated Status or Whose Status Terminated
§ 13:16	Generally
§ 13:17	Particular circumstances
§ 13:18	Cases necessitating Secretary of State's approval:
	diplomats, ambassadors, and others
	4. Noncitizens Involved in Smuggling Other
	Noncitizens
§ 13:19	Generally
	·
C.	CRIMINAL GROUNDS
	1. Introduction
§ 13:20	Generally
§ 13:21	Definition and analysis of convictions for immigration
§ 13:22	purposes Definition of conviction for immigration numbers
3 15:22	Definition of conviction for immigration purposes— Expunged convictions
§ 13:23	—Vacating and revision of sentences
§ 13:24	—Vacatur; vacated conviction
§ 13:25	—First-time offenders
§ 13:26	Admission to the commission of certain crimes or criminal
	activity

2. General Crimes

a. Crimes Involving Moral Turpitude

	a. Crimes involving moral rurpitude
§ 13:27	Generally
§ 13:28	Retrospective operation of ground of crime of moral turpitude
§ 13:29	Five-year period applicable to commission of single crime of moral turpitude
§ 13:30	Ten-year period applicable to INA § 101(a)(15)(S) nonimmigrants
§ 13:31	What constitutes "crime involving moral turpitude"— Factors considered
§ 13:32	—Particular crimes involving moral turpitude
§ 13:33	—Particular crimes not involving moral turpitude
§ 13:34	Sentence requirements relating to crimes of moral turpitude
§ 13:35	—Effect of indeterminate sentence
§ 13:36	Lack of single scheme requirement where at least two crimes involved
§ 13:37	Lack of single scheme requirement where two crimes involved—Existence of single scheme under particular circumstances
	b. Aggravated Felonies
	(1) In General
§ 13:38	Introduction
§ 13:39	Definition under IIRAIRA
§ 13:40	Definitions construed—Term of imprisonment at least one year
§ 13:41	—Attempt, conspiracy, solicitation
§ 13:42	—Actions taken on or after date of enactment of IIRAIRA
§ 13:43	—"At least one year"
§ 13:44	Restriction on relief for people convicted of aggravated felonies
	(2) Murder, Sex Offenses, and Drug-Related Crimes
§ 13:45	Murder
§ 13:46	Drug-related crimes
§ 13:47	Multiple drug-possession convictions
§ 13:48	Drug-related crimes—State felony drug offenses
§ 13:49	Sex offenses
§ 13:50	—Illustrative cases
9 =====	(3) Crime of Violence
8 19.51	
§ 13:51	Generally Valida related offences
§ 13:52	Vehicle-related offenses
§ 13:53	Crimes against minors
§ 13:54	Statutory rape

cxxxii

§ 13:55	Arson
§ 13:56	Criminal trespass
§ 13:57 § 13:58	Burglary Drunk-driving offenses
§ 13.56 § 13:59	—Driving while intoxicated (DWI)
§ 13.55 § 13:60	—Driving under the influence (DUI)
§ 13:61	Manslaughter
§ 13:62	Involuntary manslaughter
§ 13:63	Assault; battery; corporal injury
§ 13:64	Attempted assault
§ 13:65	Criminal contempt
§ 13:66	Harassment
§ 13:67	Mayhem
	(4) Fraud; Forgery; Embezzlement; Theft Offenses
§ 13:68	Fraud and deceit; embezzlement
§ 13:69	Forgery; bribery
§ 13:70	Theft offenses
§ 13:71	—Vehicle burglary
	(5) Firearms and Explosive Materials Offenses
§ 13:72	Generally
9	(6) Other Crimes
§ 13:73	Transporting
§ 13:74	Misprision of felony
3 23.72	
	c. High-Speed Flight from Immigration Checkpoint
§ 13:75	Generally
	3. Involvement with Narcotic Drugs or Marijuana
	a. General Considerations
§ 13:76	Conviction for drug-related offense
§ 13:77	Narcotic addicts
	b. Particular Drug Convictions
§ 13:78	Particular convictions as "relating to a controlled
¢ 10.70	substance"—Possessing or cultivating marijuana
§ 13:79 § 13:80	—Possession of drug paraphernalia
8 19:00	—Furnishing, selling, or distributing drugs or aiding and abetting same
§ 13:81	—Look-alike substances; paraphernalia
§ 13:82	—Conviction under foreign statute
§ 13:83	—Conspiracy to import or export drugs
§ 13:84	—Conviction for drug felony or misprision thereof
© 2025 T	homson Reuters, 8/2025

§ 13:85	—Effect of "narcotic" being defined differently by state and federal laws
§ 13:86	—Conviction for solicitation or conspiracy
§ 13:87	—Admission to prior criminal narcotics conviction
§ 13:88	—Possession and/or use of controlled substance
§ 13:89	Effect of expungement, unconditional pardon, etc.
§ 13:90	—Illustrative cases
	4. Conviction of Weapons Offense
§ 13:91 § 13:92	Noncitizens subject to removal Deportability of particular noncitizens
	5. Crimes of Domestic Violence; Stalking or Violation of Protection Order; Crimes Against Children
§ 13:93	Generally
§ 13:94	Violators of protection orders
§ 13:95	Waiver
§ 13:96	Effective date
	6. Miscellaneous Crimes
§ 13:97	Generally
	7. Relief from Convictions
§ 13:98	Overview
§ 13:99	Pardon
§ 13:100	—Effect of pardon on convictions involving crimes of moral turpitude, aggravated felonies or high-speed flight offenses
§ 13:101	—Requirement of executive pardon
§ 13:102	—Requirement of full and unconditional pardon
§ 13:103	Motion to withdraw guilty plea
§ 13:104	Motion for new trial
§ 13:105	Modification of sentence
§ 13:106	Writ of habeas corpus
§ 13:107	Writ of coram nobis and writ of audita querela
D.	FAILURE TO REGISTER; FALSIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS; FALSELY CLAIMING CITIZENSHIP
§ 13:108	Generally
§ 13:109	Failure to report address change
§ 13:110	Effect of subsequent entry
§ 13:111	Falsely claiming citizenship
E.	SECURITY AND RELATED GROUNDS
§ 13:112	Espionage; sabotage; prohibited transfers; threatening activities
§ 13:113	Presence or activities having serious foreign policy consequences

TABLE OF	Contents	
§ 13:114 § 13:115 § 13:116 § 13:117	 Removal of noncitizen enemies during declared war Terrorist activities Assisting in Nazi persecution or engaging in genocide Constitutional considerations 	
§ 13:118	—Determination of involvement	
F.	PUBLIC CHARGE GROUND; VOTING UNLAWFULLY	
§ 13:119 § 13:120	Public charge ground Voting unlawfully	
II. PROCEDURES FOR REMOVAL OF NONCITIZENS		
A.	APPREHENSION AND DETENTION OF ALIENS	
§ 13:121	Arrest, detention, custody, and release	
§ 13:122	Arrest, detention, and release— <i>Miranda</i> warnings	
§ 13:123	Release on bond	
§ 13:124	Procedures for release on bond	
§ 13:125	—Persons not eligible for bond redetermination by immigration judge	
§ 13:126	—Juvenile detainees	
§ 13:127	—"Arriving aliens"	
§ 13:128	—Appeal of bond decision to BIA; stays	
§ 13:129	Revocation of bond or parole	
§ 13:130	Detention of "criminal aliens"—Generally	
§ 13:131	Detainer and custody	
§ 13:132	—Custody: "when the alien is released"	
§ 13:133	—Pretrial release or detention	
§ 13:134	—Due process — —Illustrative cases	
§ 13:135 § 13:136	——Inustrative cases —Transfers	
§ 13:136 § 13:137	—Transfers —Release	
§ 13.137 § 13:138		
8 13.130	— —Immigration judge's custody redetermination; <i>Joseph</i> bond hearing	
§ 13:139	Prohibition against disclosure of information regarding detainees	
§ 13:140	Identification of noncitizens convicted of aggravated felonies and other "criminal aliens"	
§ 13:141	Judicial review	

INITIATION OF REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Transition Period Custody Rules

Effective date and Transition Period Custody Rules

§ 13:145 Introduction

§ 13:142

§ 13:143

§ 13:144

§ 13:146 Scheduling of case, notice of hearing, and appearance of respondent

-Release

§ 13:147	Notice to appear; service of notice—Service of notice on minor
§ 13:148	—Reporting requirements
§ 13:149	
§ 13:150	
§ 13:151	
§ 13:152	_
C.	REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS
	1. In General
§ 13:153	
§ 13:154	
§ 13:155	
§ 13:156	
§ 13:157	
§ 13:158	
§ 13:159	-
§ 13:160	
§ 13:161	
§ 13:162	
§ 13:163	
§ 13:164	Stipulated removal
	2. Conduct of Proceedings
§ 13:165	Authority of immigration judge
$\S 13:166$	1 0
$\S 13:167$	Open proceedings required
$\S 13:168$	Prehearing conferences
$\S 13:169$	Continuances
§ 13:170	Recording equipment in hearings
§ 13:171	Representation and appearance before the immigration court
§ 13:172	—Noncitizen's rights in proceedings—Assistance of counsel
§ 13:173	— — —Ineffective assistance must result in prejudice
§ 13:174	————Rights of in absentia deportees appearing pro
Ü	se
§ 13:175	 —Right to examine evidence; record of testimony and evidence
§ 13:176	——Minors in proceedings
§ 13:177	
§ 13:178	Interpretation
§ 13:179	Office of the Chief Immigration Judge—Immigration
J 0	courts—Hearings: in absentia hearing in exclusion and deportation proceedings (pre-IIRAIRA)
§ 13:180	
§ 13:181	——Motion to reopen; rescission of order

§ 13:182	—Administrative and judicial review
§ 13:183	Additional application to certain noncitizens in
§ 13:184	contiguous territory Limitation on discretionary relief for failure to appear
§ 13.164 § 13:185	Reporting requirements relating to noncitizens who fail
3 10.100	to appear after release on own recognizance
§ 13:186	Postponement and adjournment of hearing
§ 13:187	Administrative closure of proceedings
§ 13:188	Right to contact embassy
	3. Evidence; Burden of Proof; Decision; Post-Decision
	Motions
\$ 13:189	Evidence
§ 13:190	Depositions
§ 13:191	Subpoenas Poulou of continue the Department of Hemaleu I Consister
§ 13:192 § 13:193	Burden of proof on the Department of Homeland Security Burden of proof on noncitizen
§ 13.193 § 13:194	Proof of the existence of a conviction
§ 13:195	—Admissibility of electronic record of conviction
§ 13:196	Burden of proof where relief from removal sought
\$ 13:197	Decisions, motions, and appeals—Pre-decision motions
§ 13:198	—Written or oral decisions
§ 13:199	—Appeal to BIA; finality of decision
§ 13:200	—Reopening or reconsidering
§ 13:201	— Effect of departure from the United States
§ 13:202 § 13:203	— Bars to reopening and reconsideration—Form and content of motions
§ 13.203 § 13:204	—Filing and service requirements
§ 13:205	—Decision and stay
	4. Reinstatement of Removal Orders Against
	Noncitizens Illegally Reentering
§ 13:206	Generally
§ 13:207	Retroactive application to cases of reentry prior to April
8 12.000	1, 1997 Retroactive application of new procedures on preexisting
§ 13:208	defenses
	5. BIA Appeals and Motions
§ 13:209	Appeal procedures and decisions—Filing procedures
§ 13:210	—Motion to rescind and reissue decision
§ 13:211	—Appeal and briefing process
§ 13:212	—Summary dismissals
§ 13:213	—Summary affirmance or affirmance without opinion
§ 13:214	— — Challenges to affirmance without opinion or summary affirmance
§ 13:215	—Board decisions
§ 13:216	Withdrawal of appeal and effect of departure on appeal
\$ 13:217	Motions practice

- § 13:218 —Motions to reopen
- § 13:219 —Motions to reconsider
- § 13:220 —Motions to remand
- § 13:221 —Motions to stay deportation, removal, or exclusion
- § 13:222 Federal court review of BIA decisions
 - D. CERTAIN FORMS OF RELIEF FROM REMOVAL: FORMER INA § 212(c) RELIEF, CANCELLATION OF REMOVAL, NACARA, SUSPENSION OF DEPORTATION, VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE, AND DEFERRED ACTION
 - 1. Introduction
- § 13:223 Forms of relief available
 - 2. Cancellation of Removal or Suspension of Deportation

a. In General

- § 13:224 Relief under former INA § 212(c) and the retroactive application of AEDPA § 440(d)
- § 13:225 —Continuing availability of INA § 212(c) relief
- § 13:226 —Comparable grounds of inadmissibility
- § 13:227 Motions to reopen for final deportation orders issued before April 24, 1996, pursuant to *In re Soriano*
- § 13:228 Cancellation of removal for certain permanent residents
- § 13:229 Aggravated felon bar
- § 13:230 The "stop-time" rule; calculating the seven years continuous residence
- § 13:231 Cancellation of removal for certain nonpermanent residents
- § 13:232 —Eligibility and crimes of moral turpitude
- § 13:233 —Exceptional and extremely unusual hardship
- § 13:234 —When continuous physical presence deemed to end
- § 13:235 —Special rule for battered spouse or child
- § 13:236 Good moral character
- § 13:237 No due process right to be eligible for discretionary relief from removal
- § 13:238 Application requirements
- § 13:239 Noncitizens ineligible for relief
- § 13:240 Treatment of certain breaks in presence
- § 13:241 Continuity not required of person who served honorably in armed forces and was present upon entry into service
- § 13:242 Judicial review
- § 13:243 Annual limitation on cancellation of removal or suspension of deportation
- § 13:244 —Class action challenging annual limitation as applied to certain cases
- § 13:245 Effect of grant or denial, or appeal therefrom, of asylum or adjustment of status

§ 13:246 Travel

b. NACARA Beneficiaries

(1) In General

§ 13:247	Introduction
§ 13:248	Eligibility
§ 13:249	Motions to reopen removal or deportation proceedings to apply for cancellation or suspension
§ 13:250	—What motion must establish
§ 13:251	—Initial filing; time for initial filing
§ 13:252	—Completion of motion; time for submission; derivative
	beneficiaries; fees
§ 13:253	—Where to file
	(2) Jurisdiction
§ 13:254	Office of International Affairs
§ 13:255	Immigration court
	(3) Application
§ 13:256	Generally
	(4) Burden and Standard of Proof
§ 13:257	Burden on applicant
§ 13:258	Calculation of continuous physical presence
§ 13:259	Extreme hardship
§ 13:260	—Rebuttable presumption for certain noncitizens
§ 13:261	Suspension of deportation under former INA § 244(a)
§ 13:262	—Special rule cancellation of removal
	(5) Procedure for Interview Before Asylum Officer
§ 13:263	Fingerprinting and background check
§ 13:264	Conduct of interview
§ 13:265	Representation, witnesses, and evidence; interpreter
§ 13:266	Authority of asylum officer; statement or comment by, and notice to, applicant
§ 13:267	Consideration of evidence; extension for submitting additional evidence
§ 13:268	Effect of failure to appear for interview or comply with fingerprinting requirements
	(6) Decision by USCIS
§ 13:269	Service of decision
§ 13:270	Grant of suspension of deportation
§ 13:271	Grant of cancellation of removal
§ 13:272	Referral of application
§ 13:273	Dismissal of application
§ 13:274	Special provision—For certain <i>ABC</i> class members whose proceedings were administratively closed or continued

§ 13:275	—For dependents whose proceedings before EOIR were
§ 13:276	administratively closed or continued —For applicants who depart United States and return under grant of advance parole while in deportation proceedings
	c. LIFE Act Amendments Beneficiaries
§ 13:277	Introduction
§ 13:278	Motion to reopen to seek suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal
§ 13:279 § 13:280	Classes of eligible noncitizens Jurisdiction
E.	VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE
	1. In General
§ 13:281 § 13:282 § 13:283 § 13:284 § 13:285	Eligibility —Good moral character —Ineligible noncitizens Pilot program waiver Authority to require bond
	2. Authority of the Department of Homeland Security
\$ 13:286 \$ 13:287 \$ 13:288 \$ 13:289 \$ 13:290 \$ 13:291 \$ 13:292	Authorized officers Bond and other conditions Period of validity Application Decision Appeals Revocation
	3. Authority of Immigration Judge
	a. Prior to Completion of Removal Proceedings
§ 13:293§ 13:294§ 13:295§ 13:296§ 13:297	Grant by immigration judge Stipulation Conditions, including bond Length of voluntary departure Alternate order of removal
	b. At Conclusion of Removal Proceedings
§ 13:298 § 13:299 § 13:300 § 13:301	Eligibility Travel documentation Conditions, including bond Alternate order of removal
	4. Post-Relief Remedies and Penalties
§ 13:302 § 13:303	Extension of time to depart —Periods which expired between September 11, 2001, and October 11, 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

211111111111111111111111111111111111111	CONTENTS
§ 13:304	Reinstatement of voluntary departure
§ 13:305	—Motions to reopen and tolling of voluntary departure
§ 13:306	Administrative appeals
§ 13:307	
§ 13:308	Consequences of failure to depart after a grant of
, 10.000	voluntary departure
§ 13:309	
§ 13:310	Judicial review
F.	DETENTION, RELEASE, AND REMOVAL OF
	ALIENS ORDERED REMOVED
	1. In General
§ 13:311	
§ 13:312	
§ 13:313	1
§ 13:314	Employment authorization
	2. Noncitizens Imprisoned, Arrested or on Parole,
	Supervised Release, or Probation
0 10 015	- '
§ 13:315	Generally
§ 13:316	Exception for removal of nonviolent offenders prior to
¢ 10.017	completion of prison sentence
§ 13:317	
§ 13:318	No private right of action
	3. Continued Detention of Inadmissible, Criminal, and Other Noncitizens Beyond Removal Period
¢ 10.010	•
§ 13:319	Generally Classify definite detections of the detection and continued in the first detection and continued in the first detection and the second in the first detection and the second in the second
§ 13:320	Challenges to continued, indefinite detention; exhaustion of remedies
§ 13:321	
§ 13:321 § 13:322	
8 15:522	Failure of home country or some third country to provide travel documents
	4. Procedures for Continued Detention of
	Inadmissible, Criminal, and Other Aliens Beyond
	Removal Period
	a. Introduction
0.10.000	
§ 13:323	Scope of authority
§ 13:324	Applicability to particular noncitizens
§ 13:325	Delegation of authority
	b. Custody Determinations
§ 13:326	Generally
§ 13:326 § 13:327	Showing by noncitizen
§ 13:327 § 13:328	Service of decision and other documents
§ 13:326 § 13:329	
g 10.0∠9	Noncitizen's representative

	c. Criteria for Release or Continued Detention
§ 13:330	Criteria for release
§ 13:331	Factors determining release or detention
	d. Travel Documents and Docket Control for Aliens Continued in Detention
§ 13:332 § 13:333 § 13:334 § 13:335	Steps to secure documents Availability of travel document Effect of imminent removal on custody review Noncitizen's compliance and cooperation
	e. Custody Review Procedures
§ 13:336 § 13:337 § 13:338 § 13:339 § 13:340	Generally Record review Notice to noncitizen—Of pending records review —Of impending release or continued detention Delegation of authority
	f. Executive Associate Commissioner Determinations
§ 13:341 § 13:342 § 13:343 § 13:344 § 13:345	Review panels Records review Personal interview Panel recommendation; determination No significant likelihood of removal
	g. Timing of Reviews
§ 13:346	District director or director of detention and removal field office reviews
§ 13:347	Headquarters Post-Order Detention Unit (HQPDU) reviews
§ 13:348	Postponement of review
	h. Conditions of Release
\$ 13:349 \$ 13:350 \$ 13:351 \$ 13:352 \$ 13:353 \$ 13:354	Generally Sponsorship Employment authorization Withdrawal of release approval Order of supervision —Bond; issuing employment authorization
	i. Revocation of Release
§ 13:355	Violation of conditions of release
§ 13:356	Determination by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement
§ 13:357	Timing of review when release is revoked
	5. Stay of Removal; Self-Removal
§ 13:358	Administrative stay of removal

cxlii

§ 13:359 Self-removal

6. Determination of Significant Likelihood of Removing Detained Alien in Reasonably Foreseeable Future

- § 13:360 Scope § 13:361 Applicability to particular noncitizens; relationship to 8 C.F.R. § 241.4 § 13:362 —Continued detention pending determinations § 13:363 —Limitations § 13:364 Delegation of authority § 13:365 Showing by noncitizen Review by HQPDU § 13:366 Factors for consideration § 13:367 § 13:368 Decision Conditions of release § 13:369 § 13:370 Revocation of release
 - 7. Continued Detention of Removable Aliens on Account of Special Circumstances

a. Scope

Subsequent requests for review

§ 13:372 Generally

§ 13:371

- § 13:373 Applicability
- § 13:374 Jurisdiction
 - b. Noncitizens with Highly Contagious Disease that Is Threat to Public Safety
- § 13:375 Generally
- § 13:376 Recommendation
- § 13:377 Condition of release
 - c. Noncitizens Detained on Account of Serious Adverse Foreign Policy Consequences of Release
- § 13:378 Certification
- § 13:379 Foreign policy consequences
- § 13:380 Ongoing review
 - d. Noncitizens Detained on Account of Security or Terrorism Concerns
- § 13:381 Standard for continued detention
- § 13:382 Procedure
- § 13:383 Noncitizens ordered removed on grounds other than national security or terrorism
- § 13:384 Factors considered
- § 13:385 Recommendation to Attorney General; certification
- § 13:386 Ongoing review

e. Detention of Noncitizens Determined to Be Especially Dangerous

\$ 13:387 \$ 13:388 \$ 13:389 \$ 13:390	Standard for continued detention Determination by Assistant Secretary for DHS Medical or mental health examination Detention pending review
	f. Referral to Immigration Judge
§ 13:391 § 13:392 § 13:393	Generally Factual basis Notices; record
	g. Reasonable Cause Hearing
§ 13:394 § 13:395 § 13:396	Generally Scheduling; evidence; decision Appeal
	h. Merits Hearing
\$ 13:397 \$ 13:398 \$ 13:399 \$ 13:400 \$ 13:401	Generally Evidence Factors for consideration Decision, notice, and order Appeal
	 Release of Noncitizen upon Dismissal of Proceedings
§ 13:402	Generally
	j. Subsequent Review for Noncitizens Whose Release Would Pose Special Danger to Public
§ 13:403	Periodic review; request for review; showing changed circumstances
§ 13:404	Review by DHS
§ 13:405	Motion to set aside determination in prior review proceedings
	8. Countries to Which Noncitizens May Be Removed
	a. Country Where Vessel or Aircraft Boarded
§ 13:406 § 13:407 § 13:408	Generally Regulations governing countries to which a noncitizen may be removed Contiguous territory
§ 13:409	Alternative countries
	b. Selection of Country by Noncitizen
§ 13:410 § 13:411 § 13:412	Generally Limitation on designation Disregarding designation

 cxliv

TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 13:413 § 13:414 § 13:415	Additional removal countries
	c. Restriction on Removal to Country Where Noncitizen's Life or Freedom Would Be Threatened
§ 13:416	Rule and exceptions to rule
§ 13:417	Drug convictions as "particularly serious crimes"
§ 13:417 § 13:418	Burden of proof
§ 13:419	Nonavailability of funds under Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act or Migration and Refugee
6 10, 400	Assistance Act to effect involuntary return
§ 13:420	U.N. Convention Against Torture
§ 13:421	Due process right not to be removed to country of torture where persecutors are private actors
	9. Removal of Noncitizens Arriving at Port of Entry
§ 13:422	Vessels and aircraft
§ 13:423	Stay of removal
§ 13:424	—Payment of detention costs
§ 13:425	e <i>i</i>
§ 13:426	Costs of detention and maintenance pending removal
§ 13:427	—When costs not applicable
	10. Requirements of Persons Providing Transportation
§ 13:428	Removal at time of arrival
§ 13:429	Noncitizen stowaways
§ 13:430	Removal upon order
	11. Payment of Expenses of Removal
§ 13:431	Costs of removal at time of arrival
§ 13:432	Costs of removal of noncitizens admitted or permitted to land—To port of removal
§ 13:433	—From port of removal
§ 13:434	—Through owner
§ 13:435	Costs of removal of certain noncitizens granted voluntary departure
	12. Noncitizens Requiring Personal Care During Removal
§ 13:436	Generally
	13. Places of Detention
§ 13:437	Generally
§ 13:438	DHS detention facilities
	14. Statutory Construction of INA § 241
§ 13:439	No right of private action created

15. Mandatory Detention of Suspected Terrorists

- § 13:440 Detention of terrorist noncitizens
- § 13:441 Reporting requirement
- § 13:442 Habeas corpus and judicial review

III. REMOVAL OF CRIMINAL NONCITIZENS

A. IN GENERAL

- § 13:443 Generally
- § 13:444 Implementation
- § 13:445 Reporting requirements

B. EXPEDITED REMOVAL OF NON-RESIDENT NONCITIZENS CONVICTED OF AGGRAVATED FELONIES

- § 13:446 Generally
- § 13:447 Determination of deportability as aggravated felon; order of removal
- § 13:448 Notice of intent
- § 13:449 Response
- § 13:450 Decision
- § 13:451 Proceedings commenced under INA § 240
- § 13:452 Arrest and detention
- § 13:453 Execution of final removal order
- § 13:454 Record of proceedings

C. JUDICIAL REMOVAL

- § 13:455 Authority
- § 13:456 Procedure
- § 13:457 Judicial order of removal—Notice, appeal, and execution
- § 13:458 —Denial; vacating prior order
- § 13:459 Stipulated judicial order of deportation
- § 13:460 Deportation as condition of probation

D. ALIEN TERRORIST REMOVAL PROCEDURES

1. In General

- § 13:461 Overview
 - 2. Removal Court
- § 13:462 Designation of judges; jurisdiction; rules of court
- § 13:463 Establishment of panel of special attorneys

3. Application and Hearing

- § 13:464 Government's application for removal of noncitizen
- § 13:465 Removal hearing—Nature and conduct of hearing
- § 13:466 —Inapplicability of Federal Rules of Evidence and exclusionary rule

\$ 13:467 \$ 13:468 \$ 13:469 \$ 13:470 \$ 13:471 \$ 13:472	 —Subpoenas —Treatment of classified information —Continuation of hearing without summary —Special procedures for access and challenges to classified information by special attorneys in case of lawful permanent residents —Order and burden of proof —No right to ancillary relief 		
	4. Decision; Appeal		
\$ 13:473 \$ 13:474 \$ 13:475 \$ 13:476 \$ 13:477	Decision Appeal—Of denial of application for removal —Of determination regarding summary of classified information —Of decision in hearing — —Further appeal to Supreme Court		
	5. Custody and Release of Noncitizen		
\$ 13:478 \$ 13:479 \$ 13:480 \$ 13:481	Pending removal hearing After removal hearing Noncitizen's right to contact family members, attorney, and diplomatic or consular officials Penalties for escape		
	6. Country Selection; Additional Requirements; Deferral		
§ 13:482 § 13:483 § 13:484	Selection of country to which noncitizen will be removed Photograph, fingerprint, and warning requirements Deferral of removal pending trial on criminal charges and service of sentence		
IV. PENALTIES			
A.	PENALTIES RELATED TO REMOVAL		
§ 13:485 § 13:486 § 13:487	Penalty for failure to depart —Suspension of sentence Willful failure to comply with terms of release under supervision		
\$ 13:488 \$ 13:489 \$ 13:490	Penalties relating to vessels and aircraft—Civil penalties —Clearing vessels and aircraft Discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country denying or delaying accepting noncitizen		
В.	OTHER PENALTIES		
§ 13:491 § 13:492	Civil penalties for failure to depart Penalties for disclosure of information—Type of information not to be used or disclosed		
§ 13:493 § 13:494	— Construction and application of prohibition— Exceptions		

§ 13:495 —Penalties imposed

V. TRANSITIONAL RULES OF IIRAIRA

§ 13:496	Generally
§ 13:497	Promulgation of regulations
§ 13:498	Transition for noncitizens in proceedings—General rule that new rules do not apply
§ 13:499	—Option to elect to apply new procedures
§ 13:500	—Option to terminate and reinitiate proceedings
§ 13:501	—Transitional changes in judicial review
§ 13:502	——IIRAIRA § 309(c)(4)(B) cases
§ 13:503	——IIRAIRA § 309(c)(4)(C) cases
§ 13:504	——IIRAIRA § 309(c)(4)(E) cases
§ 13:505	——IIRAIRA § 309(c)(4)(G) cases
§ 13:506	—Transitional rule with regard to suspension of deportation
§ 13:507	 —Special rule for certain nationals of El Salvador, Guatemala, and former Soviet Union
§ 13:508	—Transition for certain "family unity aliens"
§ 13:509	—Limitation on suspension of deportation
§ 13:510	Transitional references
§ 13:511	Transition period

VI. FUNDING AND FACILITIES FOR DETENTION AND REMOVAL OF NONCITIZENS; REPORTS

§ 13:512	Authorization of additional funds for removal of noncitizens
§ 13:513	Increase in detention facilities
§ 13:514	Report on detention space
§ 13:515	—Estimate of number of noncitizens released into the community—Criminal noncitizens
§ 13:516	— —All inadmissible or deportable noncitizens
§ 13:517	——Subsequent reports
§ 13:518	Pilot program on use of closed military bases for detention of inadmissible or deportable noncitizens— Establishment
§ 13:519	—Report

VII. REPORT ON INTERIOR REPATRIATION PROGRAM

§ 13:520 Generally

CHAPTER 14. CITIZENSHIP AND NATURALIZATION

I. NATIONALITY

A.	GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS,	RIGHTS,	AND
	DUTIES OF CITIZENSHIP		

§ 14:1	Introduction
§ 14:2	Presumptions concerning citizenship
§ 14:3	Duty of allegiance
§ 14:4	—Treason
§ 14:5	Determination of status by DHS
§ 14:6	"Citizenship" for Fourteenth Amendment purposes
В.	GRANTS OF STATUS AS "CITIZEN" OR "NATIONAL"
	1. General Principles and Definitions
§ 14:7	Sources of citizenship
§ 14:8	Effect of INA savings clause
§ 14:9	Who is "ineligible to citizenship"
§ 14:10	Who is a "child," "parent," "father," or "mother"
§ 14:11	
§ 14:12	What is included in the "United States" and its "outlying possessions"
	2. Citizenship by Birth in United States
§ 14:13	Doctrine of jus soli
§ 14:14	—Who is born in United States and subject to United States jurisdiction
§ 14:15	——Children of foreign diplomatic personnel in United States
§ 14:16	Persons born in United States to member of aboriginal tribe
§ 14:17	Persons of unknown parentage
§ 14:18	
§ 14:19	Persons born in Canal Zone or Republic of Panama
§ 14:20	
§ 14:21	Persons born in Alaska
§ 14:22	Persons born in Hawaii; former citizens of the Republic of Hawaii
§ 14:23	Persons born in Virgin Islands
§ 14:24	—Renunciation of Danish citizenship

3. Citizenship Granted by Birth Abroad to Citizen Parent(s)

a. General Principles

Persons born in Guam; inhabitants of Guam

§ 14:26 Doctrine of jus sanguinis

§ 14:25

§ 14:27 § 14:28	Status determined by provisions in effect at birth Constitutionality of conditions precedent and subsequent
	to grants of citizenship
§ 14:29	Status of posthumous children
§ 14:30	Children born abroad using assisted reproductive technology
	b. Status of Persons Born Prior to December 24, 1952
§ 14:31	Birth prior to May 24, 1934
§ 14:32	Procedure for acquiring citizenship under INA § 301(h): Persons born outside of the U.S. before May 24, 1934, of an alien father and U.Scitizen mother
§ 14:33	Birth on or after May 24, 1934, but prior to January 13, 1941
§ 14:34	Birth on or after January 13, 1941
§ 14:35	—How parent could meet requirement of prior "residence"
§ 14:36	——Minor parents
§ 14:37	—Deadline for child to establish residence
	c. Status of Persons Born on or After December 24, 1952
	(1) Grants of Citizenship
§ 14:38	Circumstances under which citizenship granted
§ 14:39	Required "physical presence" of parents
§ 14:40	—Philippine Islands
§ 14:41	—Service in armed forces
	(2) Requirements for Retention of Citizenship
§ 14:42	Requirements of INA as originally enacted
§ 14:43	—Act of September 11, 1957
§ 14:44	—Act of October 27, 1972
§ 14:45	Effect of October 10, 1978, repeal of retention requirements
§ 14:46	Effect of ignorance of citizenship status or existence of
•	requirements
§ 14:47	No duty to inform, no estoppel from failure to inform, of requirements
§ 14:48	Effect of government misinformation
§ 14:49	Effect of government delay in processing travel document
	d. Children Born Out of Wedlock
	(1) Residence or Physical Presence Required of Citizen Parent
§ 14:50	Birth prior to December 24, 1952
§ 14:51	Birth on or after December 24, 1952
	(2) Establishing Paternity
§ 14:52	What constitutes "legitimation"

§ 14:53	Effect of legitimation or adjudication of paternity—Birth prior to January 13, 1941
§ 14:54	—Birth on or after January 13, 1941, but before December 24, 1952
§ 14:55	—Birth on or after December 24, 1952
§ 14:56	Applicability of retention requirements
§ 14:57	Child Citizenship Act
	4. Noncitizen Nationality
§ 14:58	Definition of "national"
§ 14:59	Persons to whom status granted at birth
§ 14:60	—Children born out of wedlock
§ 14:61	Application for certificate to Secretary of State
§ 14:62	Loss of status upon independence of territory of birth
§ 14:63	Ineligibility for visa
	5. Posthumous Citizenship Through Death While on Active Duty During World War I or II or Korean, Vietnam, or Other Military Hostilities
§ 14:64	Overview
§ 14:65	Definitions
§ 14:66	Determination of eligibility
§ 14:67	Application
§ 14:68	Decision on application; issuance of certificate of citizenship
C.	ACTION FOR DECLARATORY JUDGMENT OF UNITED STATES NATIONALITY
§ 14:69	Availability of declaratory relief
§ 14:70	Issue of nationality must not have arisen in exclusion
	proceeding
§ 14:71	Denial of claim must have related to right or privilege as U.S. national
§ 14:72	Denial must have been of claim by person within United States
§ 14:73	Administrative remedies must be exhausted
§ 14:74	Actual controversy must exist
§ 14:75	When and where action must be filed
§ 14:76	Allegations required in complaint
§ 14:77	Against whom action must be brought; service of process
§ 14:78	No right to trial by jury
§ 14:79	Burden of proof
§ 14:80	Evidence
§ 14:81	—Results of blood tests
§ 14:82	Applicant's parents cannot be compelled to submit to blood tests
§ 14:83	Effect of prior adjudications

D. REPATRIATION OF WOMEN LOSING CITIZENSHIP BY MARRYING ALIEN

§ 14:84 Repatriation under prior statutes	
---	--

- § 14:85 Eligibility for repatriation under INA
- § 14:86 —What constitutes termination of marriage
- § 14:87 Regaining citizenship without naturalization
- § 14:88 Repatriation as prospective only
- § 14:89 Before whom oath may be taken
- § 14:90 Application
- § 14:91 Oath to be taken in United States
- § 14:92 Oath to be taken abroad—Application; supporting documents
- § 14:93 Certified copy of oath

E. DETERMINATION OF UNITED STATES NATIONALITY OF PERSON ABROAD

- § 14:94 Claims determined by State Department
- § 14:95 Application for registration
- § 14:96 Claims in connection with application for passport
- § 14:97 How to apply for registration of birth abroad; certification and report of birth
- § 14:98 —In time of war or national emergency
- § 14:99 —Cancellation of certification or report of birth
- § 14:100 Card of identity and registration for travel to United States

II. NATURALIZATION

A. INTRODUCTION

- § 14:101 Naturalization defined; congressional authority
- § 14:102 Status of naturalized citizen

B. GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Basic Prerequisites

- § 14:103 Overview of eligibility requirements
- § 14:104 Age requirements
- § 14:105 Mental competency
- § 14:106 Eligibility not affected by race, sex, or marital status
- § 14:107 Burden of establishing eligibility
- § 14:108 Possible risks in seeking naturalization

2. Status of Alien

- § 14:109 Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence; birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat
- § 14:110 Birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat
- § 14:111 Effect of being deportable
- § 14:112 Proof of lawful entry

3. Residence and Physical Presence

a. In General

				_				
8	14:113	Normal	ragidanca	and r	nhwaical	nraganca	requiremen	ta
3	(14.110	Tiorinar	1 CSIUCIICC	and	uniyancar	DI COCIICC	1 Cquii Cilicii	ເບລ

- § 14:114 Meaning of "residence"
- § 14:115 Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents
- § 14:116 Commuter noncitizens as residents
- § 14:117 Students
- § 14:118 Military personnel
- § 14:119 Application of physical presence requirement to persons employed by or under contract with government

b. Absences

(1) Effect of Absence

- § 14:120 Effect of extended absence during continuous residence period
- § 14:121 Absence of less than one year
- § 14:122 —State residence during absence
- § 14:123 —Abandonment of residence status
- § 14:124 Absence of one year or more
- § 14:125 —Removal and return
- § 14:126 —Readmission after deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding
- § 14:127 —Effect of involuntary absence

(2) Extended Absence Benefits

- § 14:128 Eligibility
- § 14:129 Qualifying employments
- § 14:130 —Employment by U.S. government
- § 14:131 —Employment by U.S. firm or corporation
- § 14:132 ——Self-employment; employment by sole proprietorship
- § 14:133 ——Effect of commission basis remuneration
- § 14:134 —Employment by subsidiary of United States firm or corporation
- § 14:135 —Part-time employment
- § 14:136 —Effect of motive for going or staying abroad
- § 14:137 Continuous one-year physical presence requirement
- § 14:138 Eligibility of spouse and children
- § 14:139 State residence during absence
- § 14:140 Effect on physical presence requirement
- § 14:141 How to obtain extended absence benefits
- § 14:142 —Proof
- § 14:143 —Decision; notice

4. Good Moral Character

a. Introduction

§ 14:144 Basic requirement

§ 14:145 § 14:146	Applicable period —Where no residence requirement exists
Ü	b. Statutory Standards
§ 14:147 § 14:148	Requirements
§ 14:146 § 14:149	Effect of pardon or grant of § 212(c) or other waiver Effect of probation or parole
§ 14:143	Effect of record expungement
§ 14:151	What constitutes false testimony to obtain benefit under INA
§ 14:152	—Testimony need not be material; intent to deceive required
§ 14:153	—What constitutes "testimony"
§ 14:154	—Particular statements as false testimony
§ 14:155	Conviction of aggravated felony
	c. Nonstatutory Standards
§ 14:156	Requirements
§ 14:157 § 14:158	Failure to support child or spouse Sexual matters—Adultery
§ 14.156 § 14:159	Other heterosexual acts
§ 14:160	—Homosexual acts
§ 14:161	Selective service
§ 14:162	Other acts and circumstances
	5. Attachment to Constitution and Favorable Disposition to Good Order and Happiness of United States
§ 14:163	Attachment and favorable disposition required
§ 14:164	Nature of requirement
§ 14:165	Particular acts—Involvement in or support of Communist or subversive organization
§ 14:166	—Activities as former Nazi
§ 14:167	—Acts based on religious training and belief
§ 14:168 § 14:169	—Failure to pay parking fines Applicable period
Ş 14.10 <i>3</i>	6. Literacy and Educational Requirements
§ 14:170	Requirement of understanding English language
§ 14:171	—Standards with regard to ability to read and write English
§ 14:172	—Exemption based on inability to comply because of physical or developmental disability
§ 14:173	—Exemption based on age and length of residence
§ 14:174	Requirement of knowledge of history and government of United States
§ 14:175	General considerations for IRCA legalization aliens and Hmong veterans and spouses regarding English language and knowledge of history and government

§ 14:176	Medical certification of physical or developmental
	disability or mental impairment
§ 14:177	When requirements are tested
§ 14:178	How requirements are tested
§ 14:179	—Standardized citizenship test
	7. Oath of Renunciation and Allegiance
§ 14:180	Requirement of oath; form and content of oath
§ 14:181	Requirement that oath be taken without any mental reservation
§ 14:182	Alternate oaths—Form
§ 14:183	—Who is eligible
§ 14:184	— Relevance of selective service definition of "religious training and belief"
§ 14:185	 —Sincerity of belief regarding bearing arms
§ 14:186	 — Effect of ineligibility, or unlikelihood of being called, for military service
§ 14:187	 — Effect of selective opposition to military service
§ 14:188	—Permissibility of further modifications
§ 14:189	Exemption from requirement of oath
§ 14:190	Proof of ability to take oath
§ 14:191	Renunciation of title or order of nobility
C.	ELIGIBILITY OF PARTICULAR TYPES OF ALIENS
	1. Spouses of United States Citizens
	a. In General
§ 14:192	Residence and physical presence requirements
§ 14:193	
	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage
§ 14:194	
§ 14:194 § 14:195	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization
§ 14:194	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application
§ 14:194 § 14:195	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization
§ 14:194 § 14:195 § 14:196 § 14:197	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — Military personnel; proof
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — —Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — Effect of government restrictions
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202 \$ 14:203	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — —Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — —Effect of government restrictions Residence and physical presence requirements
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — Effect of government restrictions
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202 \$ 14:203	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — —Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — —Effect of government restrictions Residence and physical presence requirements
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202 \$ 14:203	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — Effect of government restrictions Residence and physical presence requirements Other naturalization requirements c. Surviving Spouse of Member of Armed Forces Continuance residence, physical presence, and eligibility for overseas proceedings in cases involving spouse or
\$ 14:194 \$ 14:195 \$ 14:196 \$ 14:197 \$ 14:198 \$ 14:199 \$ 14:200 \$ 14:201 \$ 14:202 \$ 14:203 \$ 14:204	Eligibility as dependent on existence of valid marriage —Prior to filing application —Between dates of application and naturalization Other naturalization requirements b. Spouses of Citizens Employed Abroad Eligibility—Marital status —Authorized employments —Regular employment abroad — Military personnel; proof —Intention to reside abroad with spouse — Effect of government restrictions Residence and physical presence requirements Other naturalization requirements c. Surviving Spouse of Member of Armed Forces Continuance residence, physical presence, and eligibility

2. Children

a.	Derivative	Citizen	shir

	a. Derivative Citizenship
§ 14:207	Automatic acquisition of citizenship
§ 14:208	"Parent," "father," "mother," and "child" defined
§ 14:209	Permanent residence and legal custody requirements
§ 14:210	One parent must be citizen at child's birth
§ 14:211	—Application to adopted child
§ 14:212	—Application procedures
§ 14:213	—Interview
§ 14:214	—Decision on application
§ 14:215	Nature of certificate of citizenship
	h Cartificate of Citizanghin on Applicati

b. Certificate of Citizenship on Application of Citizen Parent

§ 14:216	Eligibility
§ 14:217	-Necessity of residence with applicant parent
§ 14:218	—Necessity of being "child"
§ 14:219	——Illegitimate and legitimated children
§ 14:220	Residence and physical presence requirements
§ 14:221	Literacy, educational and oath requirements
§ 14:222	Application to adopted child
§ 14:223	Application procedures and interview

3. Eligibility Based on Military Service or Affected by Lack Thereof

a. Deserters and Draft Evaders

§ 14:225	Rule of ineligibility for naturalization
§ 14:226	Effect of pardon and amnesty

Decision on application

b. Aliens Relieved from Military Duty

§ 14:227	General rule of ineligibility
§ 14:228	Exception for aliens who have served in armed forces of
	foreign countries
§ 14:229	Requirement that waiver be knowingly and intelligently
	made

§ 14:230 -Effect of not understanding English at time of waiver

§ 14:231 —Circumstances not constituting waiver

§ 14:232 Requirement of effective relief or discharge from service

§ 14:233 —Circumstances relating to relief or discharge from service

§ 14:234 —Cases involving WWII aliens from countries initially

§ 14:235 Proof of relief or discharge from service

c. Former Citizens Who Served in Foreign Armed Forces

§ 14:236 Who is eligible

§ 14:224

§ 14:237 § 14:238	Residence, physical presence, and other requirements Matters of proof	
§ 14:239	Status of person so naturalized	
	d. Service in Armed Forces for Three Years	
	(1) When Application Filed Within Six Months After Termination of Service	
§ 14:240	Benefits and advantages of filing under INA § 328	
§ 14:241	Eligibility	
§ 14:242	—What constitutes service in "armed forces"	
§ 14:243	Residence and physical presence requirements	
§ 14:244	Proof of service in "armed forces"	
§ 14:245	—Use of secondary evidence where original records lost or destroyed	
§ 14:246	Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition	
§ 14:247	—When service not continuous	
§ 14:248	—Regarding period between discharge and filing	
	(2) When Application Filed More Than Six Months After Termination of Service	
§ 14:249	Naturalization requirements; proof	
§ 14:250	Effect of eligibility under other provisions	
	e. Service in Armed Forces During Military Hostilities	
§ 14:251	Requirement of service and military hostilities	
§ 14:252	—What constitutes periods of military hostilities	
§ 14:253	—Leave for naturalization purposes	
§ 14:254	—Earlier provisions and their aftermath	
§ 14:255	——Pangilinan and subsequent Ninth Circuit cases	
§ 14:256	—IA90 provisions governing Filipinos who served during World War II	
§ 14:257	—Expedited naturalization of individuals in active-duty status during war on terrorism	
§ 14:258	When permanent resident status not required	
§ 14:259	—Induction, enlistment, or recall to temporary active duty in qualifying area	
§ 14:260	——Advance agreement to extend	
§ 14:261	When permanent resident status required	
§ 14:262	—Necessity of honorable service	
§ 14:263	Benefits under INA § 329	
§ 14:264	Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition	
§ 14:265	Proof of service	
	f. Other Provisions	
§ 14:266	Residence in United States	

§ 14:267 § 14:268	Residence in state Physical presence
	4. Persons Opposed to, or Belonging to Organizations Opposed to, Government or Law
\$ 14:269 \$ 14:270 \$ 14:271 \$ 14:272 \$ 14:273 \$ 14:274 \$ 14:275 \$ 14:276 \$ 14:277 \$ 14:278 \$ 14:279	Persons ineligible for naturalization Proscribed organizations What constitutes membership —Membership in Communist-front organization Period of ineligibility Exceptions to ineligibility —Role in organization; manner of joining —Membership to obtain essentials of living — —Membership to obtain education —Membership for employment purposes Application procedure; burden of proof
	5. Deportable Aliens
§ 14:280 § 14:281 § 14:282	Rule precluding naturalization —Purpose and effect of rule Effect of termination of deportation proceedings
	6. Other Aliens
§ 14:283	Employees of nonprofit communications organizations— Residence and physical presence requirements
§ 14:284	•
§ 14:285 § 14:286	Ministers and other religious persons—Eligibility ——Admission as permanent resident; physical presence requirement
§ 14:287	
§ 14:288	—Residence preservation; other naturalization requirements
§ 14:289	——Required showing
§ 14:290	—How to obtain residence preservation
§ 14:291	Seamen—Eligibility
§ 14:292	—Residence and physical presence requirements
§ 14:293	—Proof of service on vessel
§ 14:294	—Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition
§ 14:295	Alien enemies—Definitions
§ 14:296	—Eligibility for citizenship
§ 14:297	—Procedures
§ 14:298	—Women who lost citizenship by marriage
§ 14:299	—Women whose marriage has terminated
§ 14:300	Nationals of United States
§ 14:301	Certain Philippine citizens
§ 14:302	Noncitizens who have made extraordinary contribution to U.S. security or intelligence
§ 14:303	—Spouses and children of murdered noncitizens

D. PROCEDURES

1. In General

§ 14:304	Role of USCIS and courts
§ 14:305	Authority of USCIS employees to administer oaths and

take depositions

- Admissibility of copies of records; certifications § 14:306
- § 14:307 Declaration of intention
- § 14:308 Photographs—When required
- -Quantity, size, and other specifications § 14:309
- § 14:310 —Signature
- § 14:311 Waiver
- —Exemption for certain military personnel § 14:312

2. Application

- § 14:313 Generally
- When to apply § 14:314
- § 14:315 Where to apply
- § 14:316 —Transfer of application
- § 14:317 Documentation
- § 14:318 —Fingerprints
- § 14:319 Amendment of application
- Receipt of derogatory information after grant § 14:320
- § 14:321 Application on behalf of child
- —Information concerning illegitimate children § 14:322
- Supplementary information required of certain applicants § 14:323
- —Dependents of Department of Defense personnel § 14:324
- Withdrawal of application § 14:325
- § 14:326 Failure to appear for examination
- § 14:327 Failure to prosecute application after initial examination

3. Personal Investigation and Examination

In General

- § 14:328 Generally
- § 14:329 Representation
- § 14:330 Criminal background check
- Scope of examination § 14:331
- § 14:332 —Fifth Amendment protection
- § 14:333 Notice to appear; effect of failure to appear or prosecute
- What applicant should bring to examination § 14:334
- —Surrender of entry documents § 14:335

Conduct of Examination

- § 14:336 Generally
- Use of interpreter § 14:337
- § 14:338 Witnesses
- § 14:339 Proof of birth, death, marriage, or divorce
- § 14:340 Record

§ 14:341	—Use of record of examination
	c. Determination on Application
§ 14:342 § 14:343 § 14:344 § 14:345	Generally Denial Continuance of examination —Second opportunity to pass literacy and educational tests
	d. Review
§ 14:346 § 14:347 § 14:348	
	4. Oath of Allegiance
	a. Authority to Administer
§ 14:349 § 14:350 § 14:351 § 14:352 § 14:353	Generally Courts' option to exercise exclusive authority for 45 days —Waiver of exclusive authority Eligible courts —Limitation to persons residing within jurisdiction (venue)
	b. Administration of Oath
§ 14:354 § 14:355 § 14:356 § 14:357 § 14:358	Generally Oath administered by USCIS —Too sick or disabled Oath administered by court Expedited administration of oath
	c. Postnaturalization Matters
	(1) In General
§ 14:359 § 14:360	Surrender of permanent resident card Effective date of naturalization
	(2) Certificate of Naturalization
\$ 14:361 \$ 14:362 \$ 14:363 \$ 14:364 \$ 14:365 \$ 14:366	Issuance Contents and signature Change of name Nature and effect of certificate Application for corrected certificate Replacement or duplicate certificates
	(3) Reopening Proceeding
\$ 14:367 \$ 14:368 \$ 14:369 \$ 14:370	Generally Reopening versus denaturalization proceedings Applicant's request to reopen or modify application When may USCIS reopen naturalization application

§ 14:371	Notice of intent to reopen
§ 14:372	Response; request for hearing
§ 14:373	Withdrawal of application
§ 14:374	Failure to respond
§ 14:375	Right to counsel
§ 14:376	Burden of proof
§ 14:377	Record of reopened proceedings
§ 14:378	Decision
§ 14:379	—Referral for revocation action
§ 14:380	Appeal
§ 14:381	—Reconsideration by USCIS
§ 14:382	Judicial review
§ 14:383	Effect of final decision

III. LOSS OF CITIZENSHIP

A. INTRODUCTION

§ 14:384 Overview

B. DENATURALIZATION

- 1. Grounds for, and Circumstances Warranting, Denaturalization
 - a. In General
- § 14:385 Governing law
 - Willful Misrepresentation or Concealment of Material Facts
- § 14:386 Generally
 § 14:387 Materiality
 § 14:388 —Particula
- § 14:388 —Particular material facts
- § 14:389 Refusal to testify before congressional committee
- § 14:390 Ineligibility for adjustment of status
- § 14:391 Membership in certain organizations
 - c. Participation in Nazi Activities; Collaboration with Nazis
- § 14:392 Generally
- § 14:393 Ineligibility for visa under Displaced Persons Act
- § 14:394 —Illustrative cases
- § 14:395 ——Denaturalization not ordered
- § 14:396 Lack of good moral character

d. Other Grounds

- § 14:397 Naturalization illegally procured
- § 14:398 —Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance
- § 14:399 Discharge from military under other than honorable conditions

§ 14:400	Lack of good moral character	
	2. Practice and Procedure	
	a. Inquiries and Investigations	
§ 14:401	Overview	
§ 14:402	Subpoenas	
	b. Judicial Proceedings	
	(1) In General	
§ 14:403	Scope and nature	
§ 14:404	Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining	
6 1 4 405	naturalization unlawfully	
§ 14:405	Jurisdiction and venue	
§ 14:406	Who may commence action	
§ 14:407	When to commence action	
§ 14:408	Notice	
§ 14:409	Complaint Affidavit	
§ 14:410 § 14:411	Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit	
§ 14.411 § 14:412	Answer	
§ 14.412 § 14:413	Intervention	
§ 14:414 § 14:414	Consolidation of cases	
§ 14:414 § 14:415	Burden of proof	
§ 14:416	Evidence	
§ 14:417	Discovery	
§ 14:418	Res judicata and estoppel	
§ 14:419	Stay of proceedings	
	(2) Judgment	
§ 14:420	Generally	
§ 14:421	Default judgment	
§ 14:422	Summary judgment	
	(3) Challenges to Denaturalization	
§ 14:423	Appeal from judgment	
§ 14:424	Collateral attack on denaturalization	
	c. Effect of Denaturalization	
§ 14:425	Generally	
§ 14:426	On persons claiming derivative citizenship	
§ 14:427	Cancellation of naturalization certificate	
C.	EXPATRIATION	
	1. In General	
8 14.490	Introduction	
§ 14:428		
§ 14:429	Governing law	
§ 14:430	Effect of dual citizenship	
clxii		

§ 14:431	Effect of treaties or conventions		
§ 14:432	Time of expatriation		
§ 14:433	Effect of expatriation		
	2. Restriction on Loss of Nationality		
§ 14:434	Acts in United States		
§ 14:435	Age restriction		
	3. Particular Acts as Expatriative		
§ 14:436	Naturalization in foreign state		
§ 14:437	Oath of allegiance to foreign state		
§ 14:438	—Nature of oath		
§ 14:439	—In connection with military service		
§ 14:440	Service in armed forces of foreign state		
§ 14:441	—What constitutes military service		
§ 14:442	· ·		
§ 14:443	Employment by government of foreign state		
§ 14:444	—Oath of allegiance		
§ 14:445	Formal renunciation of citizenship		
§ 14:446	—Absence of allegiance to any other nation		
§ 14:447	Treason and sedition		
§ 14:448	—Former grounds-continuing impact of dual national claiming benefits of foreign nationality		
§ 14:449	—Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following naturalization		
	4. Practice and Procedure		
	a. In General		
§ 14:450	Burden of proof		
§ 14:451	—Intent to renounce citizenship		
§ 14:452	— Time at which intent is determined		
§ 14:453	— —Effect of official misinformation as to citizenship status		
§ 14:454	— —Effect of official misinformation concerning		
, 11,101	expatriating effect of citizen's actions		
§ 14:455	——Particular acts as showing intent to relinquish citizenship		
§ 14:456	——Particular acts as showing intent to retain		
3 14.400	citizenship		
§ 14:457	Presumption of voluntariness		
§ 14:458	Defense of duress		
0			
	b. Administrative Proceedings		
§ 14:459	Immigration proceedings		
§ 14:460	State Department proceedings—Determination of		
0 1 4 405	nationality by consular or diplomatic officer		
§ 14:461	—Renunciation of nationality		
§ 14:462	Administrative appeal		
ര ഉറഉട്ട സ	homson Doutons 0/0005		

c. Reconsideration of Voidable Expatriation

- § 14:463 Generally
- § 14:464 Renunciation by person of Japanese ancestry
- § 14:465 Return of certificate of naturalization or citizenship

CHAPTER 15. JUDICIAL REVIEW

I. OVERVIEW

- § 15:1 Introduction
- § 15:2 General considerations relating to judicial review
- § 15:3 —Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 15:4 Restrictions and limitations on judicial review
- § 15:5 Consular nonreviewability doctrine
- § 15:6 Fugitive disentitlement doctrine

II. REVIEW OF FINAL ORDERS OF REMOVAL UNDER INA § 242

- § 15:7 Introduction
- § 15:8 Final order of removal
- § 15:9 Bar to review in discretionary matters
- § 15:10 Review of criminal cases
- § 15:11 Review of the denial of claims under the Convention Against Torture (CAT)
- § 15:12 Visa Waiver Program and judicial review
- § 15:13 Motions to reopen and judicial review
- § 15:14 Scope and standard of review in the court of appeals
- § 15:15 Judicial review after departure

III. FILING A PETITION FOR REVIEW

- § 15:16 Court rules; admission of attorneys and entry of appearance
- § 15:17 Filing deadlines, fees, and venue
- § 15:18 Contents of the petition for review
- § 15:19 Whom to sue and serve
- § 15:20 Litigating the petition for review
- § 15:21 Stay of removal
- § 15:22 Stay of voluntary departure

IV. REVIEW IN HABEAS CORPUS PROCEEDINGS

- § 15:23 Overview
- § 15:24 Habeas corpus review of custody matters
- § 15:25 Respondents in habeas corpus petitions
- § 15:26 General considerations

V. REVIEW IN NON-REMOVAL CONTEXT

§ 15:27 Introduction

§ 15:28	Actions brought under the Administrative Procedure Act
§ 15:29	—General considerations
§ 15:30	—Scope of review
§ 15:31	-Exhaustion of administrative remedies and finality of
	agency action
§ 15:32	—Actions subject to review under the APA
§ 15:33	Mandamus
§ 15:34	Review of naturalization denials; delays in adjudication
§ 15:35	Monetary damages

VI. ATTORNEY'S FEES UNDER THE EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

§ 15:36	Introduction
§ 15:37	Application requirements
§ 15:38	—Prevailing party
§ 15:39	-Position of the United States was not substantially
	justified; special circumstances
§ 15:40	—Fees and costs

CHAPTER 16. RIGHTS OF NONCITIZENS: CONSTITUTIONAL, STATUTORY, AND OTHER RIGHTS

I. INTRODUCTION

§ 16:1	Plenary power of Congress: sources of immigration power
	and limits on plenary power of Congress
§ 16:2	Limits on federal power by noncitizens' rights
§ 16:3	Rights of noncitizens under international law
§ 16:4	—Rights, privileges, duties, and obligations under treaties
§ 16:5	Allegiance and obedience to, and rights and protection under, laws of United States
§ 16:6	Right to vote denied to noncitizens

II. CIVIL ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST NONCITIZENS

A. ACTIONS BY NONCITIZENS

§ 16:7	Resident aliens
§ 16:8	—Enemy aliens
§ 16:9	—Refugees
§ 16:10	Nonresident aliens
§ 16:11	—Enemy aliens

B. ACTIONS AGAINST NONCITIZENS

§ 16:12	Resident aliens
§ 16:13	Nonresident aliens

III. OVERVIEW OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

- § 16:14 Constitutional rights of aliens in, or outside of, United States
- § 16:15 Provisions applicable to noncitizens
- § 16:16 Provisions applicable only to citizens
- § 16:17 First Amendment
- § 16:18 Right to counsel

IV. RIGHT TO POSSESSION OF ARMS AND AMMUNITION

- § 16:19 Undocumented or not legally present noncitizens
- § 16:20 Rights of certain nonimmigrants; waiver of restrictions
- § 16:21 Under federal law—Original license
- § 16:22 —Renewal of license
- § 16:23 —Exempt importation
- § 16:24 —Firearms transaction record
- § 16:25 State law firearms restrictions on lawful residents

V. FOURTH AMENDMENT RIGHTS OF ALIENS

- § 16:26 Overview of Fourth Amendment rights
- § 16:27 Suppression of evidence in removal proceedings
- § 16:28 Consensual encounters
- § 16:29 Basis for search or questioning—Reasonable suspicion
- § 16:30 ——Suspicion based on appearance
- § 16:31 Search warrants and warrantless searches
- § 16:32 Airport inspections
- § 16:33 Suppression of evidence of illegal activities unrelated to immigration status
- § 16:34 Evidence of false representations developed independent of initial apprehension
- § 16:35 Authority of immigration officers and employees

VI. DUE PROCESS

- § 16:36 Summary of Fifth and Fourteenth Amendment rights
- § 16:37 —Alien's privilege against self-incrimination
- § 16:38 Due process and the right to marry
- § 16:39 Due process rights of juveniles
- § 16:40 Due process rights of inadmissible aliens
- § 16:41 Due process rights of HIV-positive detainees

VII. EQUAL PROTECTION

- § 16:42 Fourteenth Amendment guarantee
- § 16:43 Classifications based on race, national origin and gender
- § 16:44 Standard of review applicable to state-drawn classifications based on alienage
- § 16:45 Fifth Amendment provisions

clxvi

§ 16:46 Burden of proof; sufficiency of evidence

VIII. RIGHT TO ENGAGE IN TRADE, BUSINESS, OCCUPATION, OR PROFESSION

- § 16:47 Basic rule of right to work
- § 16:48 Particular trades, businesses, occupations, or professions
- § 16:49 —Practice of law
- § 16:50 —Public office and employment
- § 16:51 ——Validity of particular provisions excluding aliens
- § 16:52 Federal restrictions on licensing of noncitizens— Communications Act

IX. CIVIL RIGHTS

- § 16:53 Rights under 42 U.S.C.A. § 1981
- § 16:54 Rights under 42 U.S.C.A. § 1983 and Bivens claims
- § 16:55 Rights under 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 1985, 1986
- § 16:56 Rights under 42 U.S.C.A. § 2000d
- § 16:57 Rights under 18 U.S.C.A. § 242
- § 16:58 Redress for internment of citizens and permanent residents of Japanese ancestry (Civil Liberties Act of 1988)

X. FEDERAL AND STATE BENEFITS

A. OVERVIEW

- § 16:59 Generally
- § 16:60 Who is "qualified alien" eligible to receive public benefits?
- § 16:61 Circumstances demonstrating substantial connection between battery or cruelty and need for benefit

B. ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL BENEFITS

1. Aliens Who Are Not "Qualified"

- § 16:62 Generally
- § 16:63 Exceptions
- § 16:64 —Determination of lawful presence in the United States
- § 16:65 —Social security Title II benefits

"Qualified Aliens"

- § 16:66 Limited eligibility for benefits, generally
- § 16:67 Five-year limited eligibility

3. Specific Benefits

- § 16:68 Food stamps
- § 16:69 Housing assistance
- § 16:70 Legal services
- § 16:71 Social security number
- § 16:72 Medicaid

§ 16:73 § 16:74 § 16:75	Veterans' benefits School lunch and breakfast programs Legalized aliens	
C.	ATTRIBUTION OF INCOME; AFFIDAVITS OF SUPPORT	
§ 16:76 § 16:77 § 16:78 § 16:79	Generally Exceptions Duration of attribution period Applicability to state programs	
D.	ELIGIBILITY FOR STATE AND LOCAL BENEFITS	
§ 16:80 § 16:81 § 16:82 § 16:83 § 16:84 § 16:85	Generally Immigrants' access to driver's licenses State's right to limit eligibility of "qualified aliens" —Exceptions Education benefits California's Proposition 187	
XI. EMPLOYMENT-RELATED RIGHTS		
A.	INTRODUCTION	
§ 16:86	Generally	
В.	STATUTORY RIGHTS	
	1. Labor Legislation	
\$ 16:87 \$ 16:88 \$ 16:89 \$ 16:90 \$ 16:91	National Labor Relations Act—Alien as "employee" —Eligibility to vote in representation election — —Prohibition against union or employer threats Damages and awards to undocumented workers Fair Labor Standards Act, state minimum wage laws, and Trafficking Victims Protection Act	
	2. Civil Rights Legislation	
§ 16:92	Civil Rights Act of 1866 and 1871 (42 U.S.C.A. § 1981, 42 U.S.C.A. § 1983)	
§ 16:93	Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964	
§ 16:94	Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964)	
	3. Immigration Legislation	
§ 16:95	Immigration Reform and Control Act	
	4. Federal Unemployment Tax Act	
	a. "Employment" Defined	
§ 16:96	Generally	

 ${\it clxviii}$

§ 16:97	Exceptions		
	b. Credits Under State Unemployment Compensation Laws		
§ 16:98	Approval by Secretary of Labor		
§ 16:99	Who are aliens permanently residing in United States		
	under color of law entitled to compensation		
§ 16:100			
	States under color of law entitled to compensation—		
§ 16:101	Department of Labor opinion letters — Groups of noncitizens in or out of PRUCOL status		
§ 16:101	•		
§ 16:103			
§ 16:104			
§ 16:105	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	5. Railroad Unemployment Insurance and Retirement Legislation		
§ 16:106	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act		
§ 16:107	1 0		
	6. Severance Pay Legislation		
§ 16:108	Severance pay to federal employees		
C.	CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS		
§ 16:109	Equal protection		
§ 16:110	—General rule of strict scrutiny of state laws; political function exception		
§ 16:111	—Protection in particular occupations		
§ 16:112	Due process		
§ 16:113	search and seizure		
§ 16:114			
§ 16:115	—Consent		
D.	TAXATION ISSUES		
§ 16:116	Generally		
§ 16:117	Taxation of income for residents and nonresidents		
§ 16:118	Employment taxes		
XII. P	PROPERTY RIGHTS		
A.	INTRODUCTION		
§ 16:119	General rule		
§ 16:120			
§ 16:121	1 1 0 0		
§ 16:122	<i>v</i> 1		
	• •		

B. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY OR RIGHTS IN PROPERTY

§ 16:123	Purchase and sale
§ 16:124	Lease
§ 16:125	—Oil, gas, and mineral leases on federal lands
§ 16:126	Mortgages and liens
§ 16:127	Inheritance or testamentary disposition—Common-law rule
§ 16:128	—Constitutional and statutory provisions
§ 16:129	—Treaty provisions
§ 16:130	Dower and curtesy
§ 16:131	Uses and trusts
§ 16:132	Adverse possession
§ 16:133	Government grants
§ 16:134	Homesteading
§ 16:135	Land in United States territories and District of Columbia

C. DISPOSITION OR CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY OR RIGHTS IN PROPERTY

§ 16:136	Sale, mortgage, lease, or other conveyance
§ 16:137	Testamentary disposition; intestate succession
§ 16:138	Blocking of assets of terrorist individuals and
	organizations

D. OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING PROPERTY OR RIGHTS IN PROPERTY

§ 16:139	Agricultural foreign investment disclosure requirements
§ 16:140	Office of Alien Property
§ 16:141	Insurance
§ 16:142	Availability of homestead exemption in bankruptcy proceeding
§ 16:143	Attachment and garnishment
§ 16:144	Escheat
§ 16:145	Prohibition against deprivation of property without compensation
§ 16:146	—Effect of war
§ 16:147	Assistance under Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970

CHAPTER 17. IMMIGRATION AND CRIMES

I. ILLEGAL ENTRY BY NONCITIZENS

A. ELEMENTS OF OFFENSES; DEFENSES

1. Illegal Entry

§ 17:1 Overview

17:2	Entry or attempted entry at undesignated time or place
17:3	Eluding examination or inspection
17:4	Making willfully false or misleading representations or willfully concealing material facts
17:5	Stowaways
17:6	"Operation Streamline"
	2. Reentry After Deportation
	a. Overview
17:7	Offense and penalty
17:8	Arrest for illegal reentry
17:9	Is INA § 276(b) a sentence enhancement or a separate offense?
17:10	Constitutionality of statutory provision
17:11	No violation where reentry was with Attorney General's or DHS Secretary's consent
17:12	—What constitutes consent
	b. Burden of Proof
17:13	Overview
17:14	Alien status
17:15	Prior deportation
17:16	—Expedited proceedings
17:17	—Reinstatement proceedings
17:18	—Collateral attack
17:19	——Exhaustion of administrative remedies
17:20	——Deprivation of an opportunity for judicial review
17:21	——Fundamental unfairness and prejudice
17:22	——Grounds
17:23	———Violation of immigration regulations
17:24	— — Order entered in group deportation hearing or hearing conducted by telephone
17:25	Entry, attempted entry, or being found in United States
17:26	—Issuance of detainer upon suspicion of illegal entry or presence
17:27	Specific intent; mistake of law defense
17:28	—Other defenses
В.	PROSECUTION AND SENTENCING
17:29	Statute of limitations
17:30	Limits on jurisdiction
17:31	Venue
17:32	Indictment
17:33	—Timeliness
17:34	—Joinder of criminal counts under INA
17:35	Rights to trial by jury
17:36	
17:37	—Suppression of illegally obtained evidence

§ 17:38	Witnesses	
§ 17:39	Jury instructions	
§ 17:40	Sentencing	
§ 17:41	—Circumstances justifying upward departure from	
	Sentencing Guidelines	
§ 17:42	— — History of criminal activity	
§ 17:43	— — Constitutional considerations	
§ 17:44	— Effect of parole or special parole term	
§ 17:45	—Circumstances justifying downward departure from	
	Sentencing Guidelines	
§ 17:46	— —Erroneous information in Form I-294 no bar to	
	imposition of statutory maximum	
§ 17:47	—Probation or supervised release	
§ 17:48	—Civil penalty	
TT AT	DING HIEGAL ENUDY OF ALTENS	
II. AII	DING ILLEGAL ENTRY OF ALIENS	
A.	SMUGGLING AND HARBORING ALIENS	
	1. Elements of Offenses; Defenses	
§ 17:49	Overview	
§ 17.49 § 17:50	Bringing aliens to the United States	
§ 17.50 § 17:51	Transporting or moving aliens within United States	
§ 17.51 § 17:52	—Employment-related transportation	
§ 17.52 § 17:53	—Unlawful status requirement	
§ 17.55 § 17:54	—Effect of government misconduct	
§ 17.54 § 17:55	—Effect of government misconduct-Standing	
§ 17.55 § 17:56	Concealing or harboring aliens	
§ 17.50 § 17:57	—Employment exception	
§ 17.57 § 17:58	Encouraging or inducing entry of aliens	
§ 17.56 § 17:59	Prosecution of sanctuary workers	
§ 17.59 § 17:60	—Particular defenses—Mistake of law, necessity, and	
8 17:00	selective prosecution	
§ 17:61	— First Amendment	
8 17.01		
	2. Arrest, Prosecution, and Sentencing	
	a. Overview	
§ 17:62	Arrest	
§ 17:63	Jurisdiction	
§ 17:64	Venue	
§ 17:65	Indictment or information	
§ 17:66	—Joinder of offenses	
§ 17:67	—Former jeopardy	
§ 17:68		
§ 17:69	Burden of proof	
8 11:09	Jury selection, instructions, and verdict	
	b. Evidence	

Reasonable suspicion warranting stop of vehicle that results in seizure of evidence

clxxii

§ 17:70

§ 17:71	—Particular cases
17:72	Proof of illegal status of alien transported
§ 17:73	Statements made by codefendants and co-conspirators
§ 17:74	Hearsay
§ 17:75	Admissibility of videotaped depositions
§ 17:76 § 17:77	Admissibility of evidence in particular cases
8 17:77	Sufficiency of evidence in particular cases
	c. Witnesses
§ 17:78	Generally
§ 17:79	Admissibility of deposition testimony of witnesses no
8 17.00	longer in United States
§ 17:80	—Videotaped depositions
	d. Sentencing
§ 17:81	Generally
§ 17:82	Upward departure from Sentencing Guidelines
§ 17:83 § 17:84	—Leadership role
§ 17:84 § 17:85	—Large-scale operation—Endangering or harming noncitizens transported
§ 17.85 § 17:86	—Other convictions
§ 17:87	Downward departure from Sentencing Guidelines
§ 17:88	Cumulative punishment
В.	AIDING ENTRY OF EXCLUDABLE ALIENS
§ 17:89	Generally
C.	IMPORTING AND KEEPING ALIENS FOR IMMORAL PURPOSES
	1. Importation for Prostitution or Other Immoral Purpose
§ 17:90	Overview
§ 17:91	What constitutes immoral purpose
§ 17:92	Holding alien in pursuance of illegal importation
§ 17:93	Indictment
§ 17:94	Venue
§ 17:95	Evidence
	2. Failure to File Statement or Filing False Statement About Alien Kept for Immoral Purpose
§ 17:96	Overview
§ 17:97	Contents of required statement; presumption of failure to file same
§ 17:98	Indictment
§ 17:99	Venue
§ 17:100	Privilege against self-incrimination

III. VIOLATIONS BY ALIENS SUBJECT TO DEPORTATION

- § 17:101 Willful failure to depart
- § 17:102 —What constitutes willful failure
- § 17:103 —Timely application for travel documents
- § 17:104 —Suspension of sentence for good cause

IV. ALIEN REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS

- § 17:105 Failing to keep registration card in personal possession
- § 17:106 —Aiding and abetting offense
- § 17:107 Willful failure to register
- § 17:108 Failure to give notice of change of address
- § 17:109 Fraud in registration application
- § 17:110 Counterfeiting registration cards

V. PERJURY

- § 17:111 Perjury in immigration proceedings
- § 17:112 —Materiality of false statements
- § 17:113 Perjury before consular officer

VI. PASSPORT CRIMES

A. NATURE OF OFFENSES

- § 17:114 Overview
- § 17:115 Making false statement to obtain passport
- § 17:116 Using passport obtained by false statement
- § 17:117 Proof of falsity
- § 17:118 —Corroboration
- § 17:119 Use of assumed name
- § 17:120 Proof of intent
- § 17:121 Failing to provide certain tax information
- § 17:122 Forgery or false use of passport
- § 17:123 Misuse of passport

B. PROCEDURAL MATTERS

- § 17:124 Statute of limitations
- § 17:125 Indictment
- § 17:126 Discovery
- § 17:127 Sentencing
- § 17:128 Alternative imprisonment maximum for certain offenses

VII. FRAUD AND MISUSE OF VISAS, PERMITS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

- A. ELEMENTS OF OFFENSES; DEFENSES
- § 17:129 Overview

clxxiv

Table of	Contents	
§ 17:130	What actions and documents are covered	
§ 17:131	17:131 Forgery or use of fraudulently obtained document	
§ 17:132		
§ 17:133	Impersonating another or appearing in name of deceased person or under assumed or fictitious name	
§ 17:134	Sale of entry document	
§ 17:135	False statements in applying for entry document	
§ 17:136	—Statements made before or after entry	
§ 17:137	—Sham marriage	
§ 17:138	Misrepresentation of material facts to gain admission or adjustment of status	
§ 17:139	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
§ 17:140		
§ 17:141		
§ 17:142	•	
§ 17:143	-	
В.	PROSECUTION AND SENTENCING	
§ 17:144	Indictment	
§ 17:145	Discovery	
§ 17:146	· ·	
§ 17:147	Witnesses	
§ 17:148	Sentencing	
§ 17:149	Alternative imprisonment maximum for certain offenses	

VIII. FRAUD OR FALSE STATEMENTS IN NATURALIZATION, CITIZENSHIP, OR ALIEN REGISTRY PROCEEDINGS

A. ELEMENTS OF OFFENSES; DEFENSES

§ 17:150	Overview of offenses; penalty
§ 17:151	Making false statements
§ 17:152	—Material fact
§ 17:153	False acknowledgment of execution
§ 17:154	Impersonation
§ 17:155	Unlawful procurement of naturalization or citizenship
§ 17:156	—How naturalization is unlawfully procured
§ 17:157	Disobedience of subpoena
§ 17:158	Charging excessive fees
§ 17:159	Influencing or obstructing immigration proceedings
В.	PROSECUTION AND SENTENCING

- § 17:160 Statute of limitations
- § 17:161 Venue
- Res judicata; double jeopardy § 17:162
- § 17:163 Evidence
- —Record of foreign convictions § 17:164

§ 17:165 Sentencing

IX. FRAUDULENT PROCUREMENT OR MISUSE OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO NATURALIZATION, CITIZENSHIP, OR REGISTRY OF ALIENS

A. ELEMENTS OF OFFENSES; DEFENSES

§ 17:166	Overview of offenses; penalty
§ 17:167	Documents included in offenses

- § 17:168 —Social security cards
- § 17:169 Unlawful procurement of documents
- § 17:170 Use of fraudulently obtained document
- § 17:171 Misuse of evidence of citizenship or naturalization
- § 17:172 Unauthorized reproduction of papers relating to naturalization, citizenship, or registry
- § 17:173 —Forgery or counterfeiting
- § 17:174 —Use or sale of forged or counterfeited papers as true or genuine
- § 17:175 Unauthorized sale of citizenship or naturalization papers
- § 17:176 Failure to surrender canceled certificate of naturalization or citizenship

B. PROSECUTION AND SENTENCING

- § 17:177 Miranda warnings
- § 17:178 Statute of limitations
- § 17:179 Indictment
- § 17:180 Venue
- § 17:181 Former jeopardy
- § 17:182 Evidence
- § 17:183 Sentencing

X. MISREPRESENTATION OF CITIZEN STATUS

A. FALSE DENIAL OF CITIZENSHIP

§ 17:184 Generally

B. FALSE CLAIM OF CITIZENSHIP OR NATIONALITY

- § 17:185 Overview
- § 17:186 What constitutes representation of citizen status
- § 17:187 False claim may be made to public officer or private person
- § 17:188 Burden of proof
- § 17:189 Indictment
- § 17:190 Evidence
- § 17:191 —Defendant's commission of other crimes
- § 17:192 —Confessions and admissions—Need for *Miranda* warnings
- § 17:193 ——Need for corroboration

clxxvi

§ 17:194	Sentencing
----------	------------

§ 17:195 Appeal

§ 17:207

XI. OTHER CRIMES BY NONCITIZENS

§ 17:196	Assault of, or interference with, customs or immigration officer
§ 17:197	Bribery of public official
§ 17:198	Firearms offenses
§ 17:199	—Exceptions relating to certain nonimmigrants; waiver of restrictions
§ 17:200	Offense relating to importation, manufacture, distribution and storage of explosive materials
§ 17:201	Treason
§ 17:202	Failure to provide certain tax information
§ 17:203	Establishing commercial enterprise for purpose of evading immigration laws
§ 17:204	Marriage fraud
§ 17:205	High-speed flight from immigration checkpoint

XII. IMMIGRATION-RELATED CRIMES OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

§ 17:206 Voting in federal election

Hostage taking

§ 17:208	Failure to render account
§ 17:209	Issuance of passports without authority
§ 17:210	Issuance of visa, permit, or other document to
	unauthorized person
§ 17:211	Alternative imprisonment maximum for certain offenses

XIII. GENERAL PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

§ 17:212	Jurisdiction and venue
§ 17:213	Arraignment
§ 17:214	Pretrial detention without bail
§ 17:215	Representation of accused
§ 17:216	Obligation to advise accused that deportation may be consequence of plea of guilty or nolo contendere—Trial court
§ 17:217	—Defense counsel
§ 17:218	Agreements promising aliens favorable treatment by DHS
§ 17:219	Downward sentence departure to shield alien defendant from immigration consequences
§ 17:220	Effect of reference to defendant's illegal immigration status
§ 17:221	Habeas corpus for foreign citizens whose acts are sanctioned by foreign state
§ 17:222	—What constitutes act sanctioned by foreign state
§ 17:223	Sentencing, generally

§ 17:224	Stipulated judicial order of deportation
§ 17:225	Deportation as condition of supervised release or probation
§ 17:226	Expeditious deportation of convicted aliens
§ 17:227	Effect of immigration detainers
§ 17:228	Notification of HIV-positive inmates released to immigration detainer
§ 17:229	Effect of illegal alien status on sentence of criminal defendant.

XIV. LOCAL AND STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OF IMMIGRATION LAWS

§ 17:230	Background, history
§ 17:231	Provisions that provide state and local authority to
	enforce federal immigration laws
§ 17:232	—§ 287(g) agreements
§ 17:233	State and local attempts to enforce immigration laws and
	restrictions against immigrants

Glossary

Index

Tables & Index

Table of Laws and Rules
Table of Cases
Index